CEILON OLIM TAPROBANA



Jo Ann and Richard CASTEN

Antique Maps, Atlases and Books



Jansson's influential map of North America: First state. This map, more than any other, launched the California as an Island myth.



RARE AND IMPORTANT MAPS OF THE WORLD, AMERICA, HOLY LAND AND ASIA



Jo Ann and Richard Casten Limited RR 2 Little Bay Road, Wading River, New York 11792 U.S.A. 516/929-6820

Also now at: 101 West 81st St, New York, N.Y. Tel: (212) 496-5483 (By appointment).



PCOLLECTOR

Editor

Valerie G. Scott

Associate Editor

Dr Helen Wallis OBE. F.S.A.

Editorial Advisers Tony Campbell (UK)

Professor Eila Campbell (UK)

Edward Dahl (Canada)

Dr Brian Harley (USA)

Research Editor

Francis Herbert Designer Ashley Pope

Advertising Manager

Barbara Ravenhall

Photographic Research Subscription Manager Tessa Campbell Linda Stacey

Accounts Manager

Publishers

Barbara Ravenhall

© Map Collector Publications (1982) Ltd., 48 High Street, Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 5BH England. Tel. (044 282) 4977

Dr Walter W. Ristow (USA)

David Worland (Australia)

Vladimiro Valerio (Italy)

Dr Helen Wallis (UK)

Phototypesetting

PJD Grafik Ltd.

Artwork

Clearway Arts Limited.

Printing

Bournehall Press Ltd., Welwyn Garden City, England

ISSN 0140-427X

2nd class postage USA. Registered at Irving, Texas

Conte

ntents		
2	The Map Collection of William Wyndham Grenville	Annie Hood
10	R. V. Tooley: a bibliography of published works	Terry Kay
17	Ceylon: A Collector's Pearl	Alan Bartlett
24	Saxton's Proof Map of Wales	Huw Owen
28	Map Publishers of Victorian Britain	David Smith
36	Large Scale English County Maps. Gloucestershire	R. V. Tooley
40	News	
48	Book Reviews and Letters to Editor	
56	Collectors' Barometer	
64	Collectors' Marketplace	
74	Index to Advertisers	
75/76	Forthcoming Issues/List of Distributors	

THE MYL COTTECLOR



Second class postage paid at Rahway N.J., USA.

Postmaster: Send address corrections to 'The Map Collector',

c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd. Inc., 10B Englehard Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001.

The Map Collector is a quarterly journal published in March, June, September and December in each year. Annual subscription rates. UK and Eire £22 (£42 two years, £62 three years). All other countries £25, Air Speed Service. (£48 two years, £71 three years). Individual issues are available at £6.00 per copy from Official Distributors (see page 76) or the Publishers. The Editor is always pleased to consider manuscripts and illustrations but cannot accept liability for their custody or safe return. Authors are recommended to write first to the Editor for a copy of Notes for the Guidance of Contributors. All the contents of the journal are copyright and must not be reproduced without the consent of the publishers Extracts from articles and reports may be quoted if due acknowledgement is made of their source. Whilst every care is taken in compiling this journal, the publishers cannot accept any responsibility either for the accuracy of the information included herein or for the reliability of any person, dealer or advertiser whose name appears.

Advertisements:

All advertising enquiries to Barbara Ravenhall, Map Collector Advertising, 48 High Street, Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 5BH, England. (044282) 4977.

Cover illustration:

Covens & Mortier's 1733 'Carte de L'Isle de Ceylan' was based on a map by Guillaume Delisle. See article 'Ceylon: A Collector's Pearl' in this issue (By courtesy of Alan Bartlett).



Valerie G. Scott

Editorial

I WONDER HOW MANY of our readers realise that TMC is ten years old this year? Not many, I suspect. We can hardly accept the fact ourselves. Issue No.1 first saw the light of day in December 1977 with, appropriately, a map of the British Isles by Claudius Ptolemy on the cover. The whole issue only ran to forty two pages but to the staff trying to get it together, it felt more like 142 at the time! I hope everyone will agree that we have matured a little since then and we hope to go on maturing and producing a yet more interesting, more readable and more useful magazine every quarter. (Ideas for new articles etc. always welcome). Indications are that many of you think this is true since there has been an upsurge in people subscribing for two and three years at a time.

Of course, we would be nowhere without the support and help of our readership – the dealers, collectors, librarians and researchers. Or, the people who help to bring each issue to you. This quarter sees a change in the editorial board because of the death of Mr. Tooley. Our new Associate Editor is Dr. Helen Wallis, who recently retired as Map Librarian at The British Library, and we are very honoured that she is willing to share her expertise with us. Tony Campbell, who was Research Editor, has changed to become an Editorial Advisor now that he is Deputy Map Librarian at The British Library. We are very lucky that Francis Herbert, well known for his helpfulness and knowledge of the map collections at the Royal Geographical Society in London, has agreed to take over Tony's post. Francis has been in the Map Room for the past fifteen years so is well qualified.

We were pleased to have finally ironed out the problem of slow delivery to the USA. I gather the December issue actually arrived in under ten days which is a great improvement. Talking of the USA reminds me to tell you that Barbara Ravenhall, our Advertising Manager for the past eighteen months, is hoping to be at the New York Book Fair in early April. If any of our advertisers would like to discuss any problems or make bookings, do please call her either before she leaves or at the Golden Tulip Barbizon Hotel (Tel. 838 5700) from Monday,

March 30 through to Saturday, April 4.

This month marks an important milestone in the publication of books on the subject of maps. Volume 1 of the new History of Cartography, edited by Professor Brian Harley (University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee) and Professor David Woodward (University of Wisconsin-Madison), will appear on the bookshelves. This is the first of six volumes, the last one not expected until the 1990s. It is a mammoth task, conceived on a walk through a Devon churchyard, according to the authors. To use Brian's own words, 'The History is the biggest thing either of us has ever been involved in and far bigger than we had originally intended. It aims to be a comprehensive history of maps and mapping worldwide from prehistoric times to the present, and the contributors include many of today's leading specialists in a variety of disciplines'. To mark publication of the first volume, I talked to Brian on the eve of his departure for a new post as Professor of Geography at the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. This interview is recorded on the news pages of this issue.

Here's to the next ten years of both the History and The Map Collector!

Valerie Sott

The Map William

THE MAP COLLECTION of William Wyndham Grenville is now kept in the Hydrographic Section of the National Maritime Museum at Greenwich. It is an extensive collection, beautifully housed in over 130 slip cases made up in mock book form. Inside, the maps have been carefully dissected, mounted on linen, edged with silk ribbon and titled. The cases are ordered by geographical region with by far the greatest emphasis on Europe, although Asia, Africa, North and South America are also represented. It is a fine example of a late eighteenth century statesman's collection of contemporary maps, particularly interesting for having been assembled, for the most part, in the ten years from 1791 to 1801 when Grenville was Foreign Minister. Many of the maps relate to areas of conflict that arose during his term of office and are therefore of interest to historians¹.

Grenville was born in 1759 into a prominent Whig family. There were close family and political ties with the Pitts and Grenville's father, George, had himself been Prime Minister from 1763 to 1765. Both Grenville and his brother, Lord Temple, continued the family tradition and entered the political sphere. By 1782, Lord Temple had been appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland and Grenville, who had been elected to parliament for Buckingham the previous year, was taken on as his secretary.

This posting was only to last for a year, after which Lord Temple's career went into decline. Grenville, however, was to receive advancement from his cousin, William Pitt the Younger (1759-1806). Under Pitt's Ministry, he was first appointed as Paymaster General in 1783. This was one of the most prestigious posts in the government and was usually reserved for those who had already served in other, more junior, posts. Grenville went on to hold a series of government posts, culminating in 1789 with the position of Speaker of the House of Commons and, at the end of that year, Secretary of State for the Home Department.

These rapid advancements reflected the high esteem in which Grenville was held by Pitt. Family interest may have been uppermost in this for Grenville's reputation in the Commons was not of great standing. Indeed, many people, including his friends, agreed that he might be more suited to the rarified atmosphere of the Lords, for he was both a scholarly and reclusive man. William Windham, a close friend, went as far as lamenting his 'constitutional reserve and the preference for domestic seclusion which prevented him obtaining from social intercourse the knowledge of men and of contemporary opinion so necessary for an English statesman. He had never given his mind to the study of European politics. Foreign travel had not opened to him opportunities of insight into the manners, peculiarities and interests of other countries, or corrected the

prejudices of an insular education'2 In 1790, Grenville was created Baron of Wotton-under-Bernewood and so achieved his position in the Lords. In the following year, however, Pitt asked him to become Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs on the resignation of the Duke of Leeds. It would seem to have been a rather singular appointment and Grenville himself was apparently reluctant to take up the post. He reacted in a very characteristic fashion by assiduously studying all the available information open to him in his official and his private capacity. The bulk of the map collection was amassed at this time and it therefore represents an interesting vehicle by which a contemporary view of the world, as it appeared to an English politician at the end of the eighteenth century, can be gained. Grenville can be seen as representing one of the 'politicians, statesmen and colonial administrators' denoted by Harley and Walters as being amongst the systematic builders of map libraries at this time³

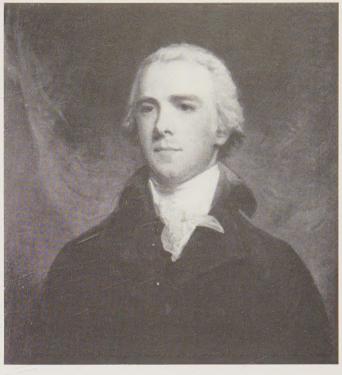
Before going to the Foreign Office Grenville had had minimal foreign contact although he had been included on two

Collection of Wyndham Grenville By Annie Hood

diplomatic missions in 1787, one to the Hague and another to Paris. In the Hague he had been involved in discussions arising from conflict between France and Prussia over the internal politics of the Dutch Republic, while in Paris he had been engaged in trade negotiations with the French. It was with this limited experience and his newly-acquired knowledge, together with a somewhat biased opinion of foreigners as a whole, that Grenville started his new office. He was to continue as Foreign Minister for the next ten years during the turbulent time after the French Revolution and the series of European wars that resulted.

The following table gives a rough estimate of the geographical bias of the collection. There is a strong emphasis on Europe and particularly on the countries that had been involved in the long and complex power struggles of the eighteenth century. France and Germany, together with Prussia, Austria, Italy and the Low Countries are thus well represented and the printed maps include not only topographical surveys but also reports of earlier military campaigns. These would have been of obvious importance to Grenville in assessing foreign policy, the military aspects of in the continuing wars on the continent. They must also have played their part in the extended negotiations necessary for establishing a firm coalition against the French. The printed military maps include one by Isaak Petri of the Prussian expedition in Franconia in 1759, Bacler Dalbe's map of the war in Italy and the Alps published in 1797, and others by C. A. F. Graf Von Schmettau, de la Rozière and Dumont de

There are also a large number of manuscript maps relating to Grenville's period of office. In Europe these cover various battles and campaigns including St. Sebastien 1790, Mainz 1793, Lauterbourg 1794, Weissenburg 1794, Zurich 1799, Neubourg 1800, River Schets 1800 and Trafalgar 1805. Several of these maps were copied from French sources and in one of the boxes relating to France there are three elaborately decorated tables denoting the strength of the French military and naval forces and the financial administration of the country. Other

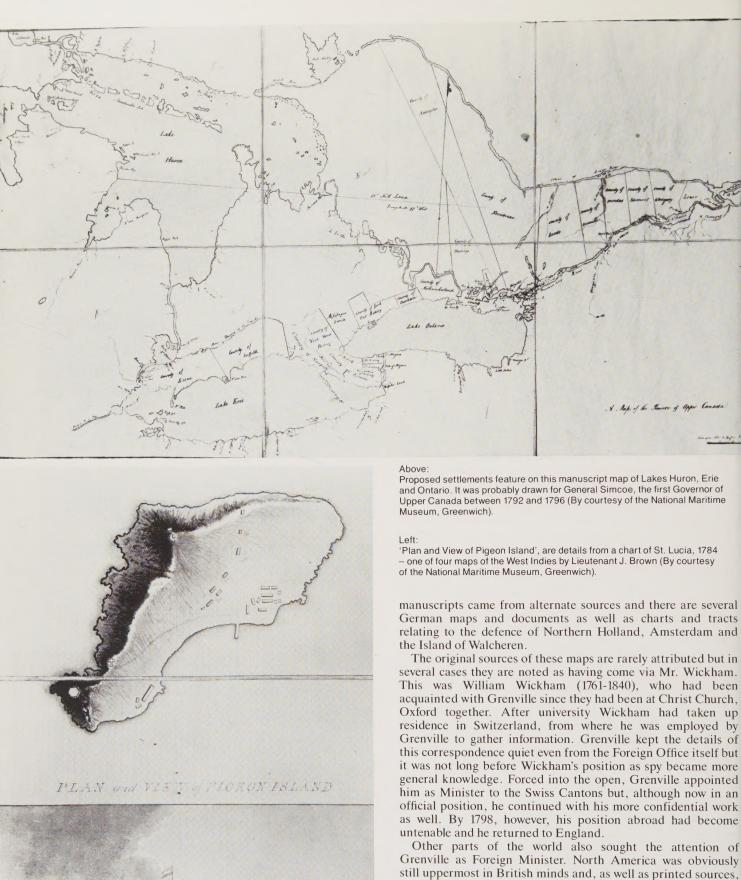


Above: William Wyndham Grenville was British Foreign Minister between 1791 and 1801 and it was during this period that he formed the major part of his map

collection. John Hoppner painted this portrait of Grenville around 1800 (By courtesy of the National Portrait Gallery, London).

Among the French maps collected by Grenville was this manuscript showing the battle of St. Sebastien, 1719 (By courtesy of the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich).





Other parts of the world also sought the attention of Grenville as Foreign Minister. North America was obviously still uppermost in British minds and, as well as printed sources, the collection includes a group of important manuscript maps relating to the British Territories. These appear to have been drawn originally for General Simcoe (1752-1806) who, from 1792 to 1796, was the first Governor General of Upper Canada. Simcoe had played a prominent part during the American War of Independence, serving first in the British Army and then commanding a loyalist unit. Communications were his main preoccupation as governor, to provide for the settlement of the area and, more critically, its defence. The maps delineate the new townships of Chatham, London, Oxford and York, later to become Toronto.

Simcoe was a close friend of Sir James Bland Burges (1752-1824) who was Under Secretary of State in the Foreign Office



A scheme for the capture of Mauritius, written by James Campbell in 1804, was accompanied by this small plan. Grenville had resigned from the Foreign Office in 801 but was obviously still keeping abreast of foreign affairs (By courtesy of the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich).

both under Grenville's predecessor, the Duke of Leeds, and for the first five years of Grenville's term of office. It is likely that Grenville received the maps via Burges. Their relationship cannot always have been easy and Grenville eventually forced him to resign so that he could appoint a close friend in his stead.

Another interesting document included with the North American material was compiled by Alexander McKenzie and consists of manuscript notes 'to elucidate (his) tracks from Athabasca . . . to the North Sea and Western Ocean as delineated on Mr. Arrowsmith's map', this being Arrowsmith's 'Map of the New Discoveries in the Interior Parts of North America' Both the map and McKenzie's account of the journey were published in 1801.

South America and the West Indies are included in the collection and again, although most of the sources are English, there are also Spanish, French and even Danish maps and charts. Among the West Indian material are four attractive charts by J. Brown, a lieutenant of the 27th Regiment which was stationed in the West Indies between 1778 and 1784. The maps cover different islands, are finely drawn, include several coastal views and are finished with a coloured wash.

Although not great in number, the maps of Asia form an interesting part of the collection. The main concentration is on the Turkish Empire and India. Russia, split between Europe and Asia is also well represented. The maps of the Near East, relate mainly to the Russian war with Turkey and the allies' campaign against Napoleon and include several manuscript maps of particular importance. One of these, a 'Plan of the Bay of St. Jean d'Acre . . . sent from thence on the 23rd March '99' was drawn by Sir Sidney Smith, a senior officer on the Levant station and another of Grenville's spies, used by him for several confidential missions. Indeed, the previous year Smith had spent some time imprisoned in Paris for his activities. For Russia itself the maps all derive from one source, the Russian atlas of Alexandre Vilbrekht showing the various governorships, published in 1792.

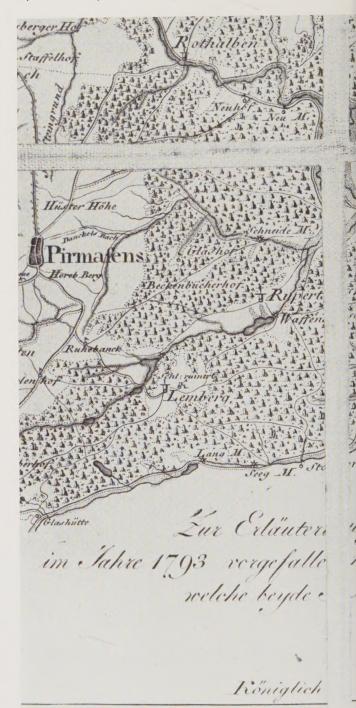
India was another trouble spot for Britain and during Grenville's time as Foreign Minister the Indians were attempting to gain French help to fight the British. Most of the maps of the sub-continent are printed but there are two manuscripts relating to Cornwallis' campaign of the early 1790s. Cornwallis had been successful on this occasion but there was still much unrest and Richard Wellesley, Lord Mornington (1760-1842), was sent out to take over. Mornington was another close friend of Grenville's, both having been at Eton and Oxford together.

A further manuscript describes 'A sure plan by which the Island of Mauritius may be taken with very little trouble and a small loss of men'. The author was James Campbell and it was written, with an accompanying map, in 1804. By this time Grenville had left the Foriegn Office, having resigned with Pitt in 1801, but he was obviously still keen to keep himself informed about foreign affairs and was receiving confidential information. Up to the fall of Pitt's Ministry, Grenville had been playing an increasingly important role in formulating government policy. He had become convinced that confrontation with France was the only option open to Britain and his ideas strongly influenced Pitt, who might otherwise have taken a more pacific line. It may indeed have been Pitt's final recognition that peace would be more difficult to achieve with Grenville in the Cabinet that forced him to resign. However, the superficial cause was the refusal of the King to ratify the Irish Bill which would have given the Catholics more power. By 1804 Pitt was back in power but with Grenville now joining the opposition and an increasing rift developing between the two former close friends.

Again, there are numerically very few maps of Africa in the collection although they include both English and French examples. The greatest concentration is on Egypt and

particularly on the North African campaigns of the Napoleonic wars. Most of these are printed maps but they do include a manuscript showing the positions of the French, Turkish and English troops in Alexandria.

A few other interesting items lie within the collection such as general maps showing the most recent discoveries and several of the newly-published large-scale English county surveys. A set of manuscript charts showing the defences of Cork Harbour must date from Grenville's time as Secretary to his brother as Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. There is a most unusual manuscript map of 'Japan or Nipon' of 1790 with no annotation apart from a series of coloured representations of pagodas and mountains. Lastly, there is a set of unfinished maps which seem to relate to Grenville's private studies. They are of Greece and accompany a published map of the 'Voyage du Jeune Anacharsis'. This was



Right

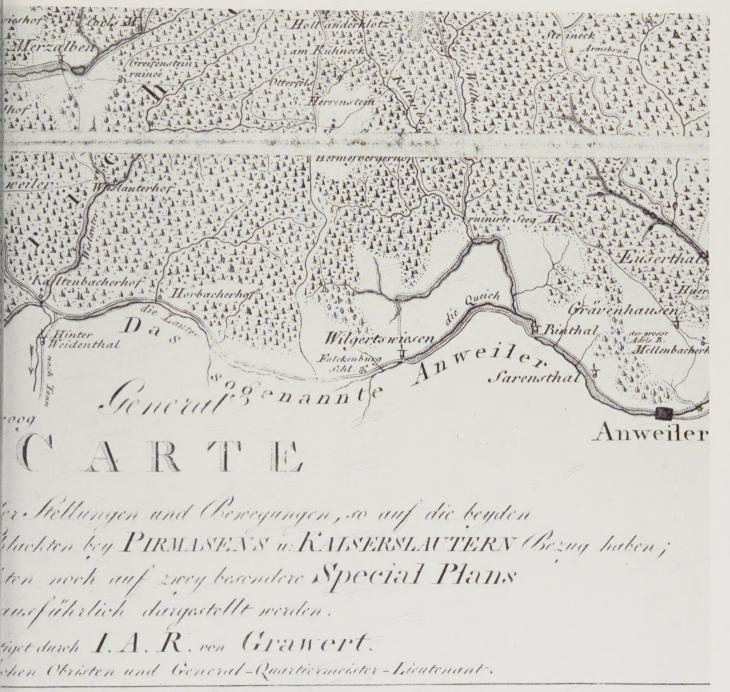
A great deal of political interest centred on the Germanic countries in Grenville's times. Many of the maps in his collection were supplied by Simon Schropp and Company, Berlin, and their stamp can be seen on J.A. R. von Grawert's map of the Pirmasens region, 1793 (By courtesy of the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich).

produced to accompany a study made of ancient Greece by Jean Jacques Barthélemy in 1788 through the recreated travels of the Scythian Anacharsis in the fourth century B.C. Grenville was a keen scholar of the classics and he remained a strong upholder of the classical tradition in art as reflected in his published work *Essays in Landscape* in which he propounded an analogy between poetry, painting and landscape gardening⁵.

On several occasions Grenville declared his intention of withdrawing from public affairs and devoting himself to his studies at home, the two most notable times being on Pitt's resignation in 1801 and after his own brief ministry in 1806. Known as the Ministry of All Talents, it was remarkable only for the fact that the bill to abolish the slave trade was passed while he was in power. Towards the end of his career Grenville became ncreasingly conservative in outlook. He approved of economic

reform but not of any widening of the franchise and remained determinedly elitist. He did gradually withdraw from politics, making his last speech in the Lords in 1822. For the next twelve years he spent most of his time at his home, Dropmore in Buckinghamshire. He died in 1834 and was buried at Burnham Church.

Looking at the collection as a whole, it is obvious that although interest in any area was important, availability of information would have been an overriding factor in what could be collected. Grenville evidently had the advantage of being able to draw on his agents abroad to supply him with knowledge not generally available and it is notable that even with the published material, although the collection does include large numbers of English maps, wherever possible he seems to have sought—work by indigenous cartographers for the areas





concerned. In the case of the German maps some further information about supply is evidenced by the prevalence of maps either published or sold by Simon Schropp and Company based in Berlin. The main English supplier was William Faden, while other English publishers well represented are Robert Sayer and Aaron Arrowsmith. All three of these were based in London. Altogether the collection gives a fascinating insight into the sources available to an English politican at the close of the eighteenth century and may help to explain his perception of the world.

References:

- 1 More details can be found in the Grenville-Fortescue Collection in T British Library where much of Grenville's correspondence has be preserved. Grenville Collection B.L. MSS, Historical Manuscript Commission, *Manuscripts of J. B. Fortescue Esq.* (London, 1892-1912).

 2 Historical Manuscripts Commission, *Manuscripts of J. B. Fortescue Esq.* Vol. 1882-1883.
- VI. (London, 1908).
- 3 J. Brian Harley and Gwyn Walters, 'English Map Collecting 1790-184 Imago Mundi, 30 (1978), pp. 31-55.
- 4 Grenville Collection, National Maritime Museum, Box 58.
- 5 William Wyndham Grenville, Essays on Landscape. (Privately published 183

Grenville Collection – Origin of the Maps

The following table lists the maps in the collection by origin. As it was sometimes hard to divide individual maps from constituent sheets of a single map, an arbitrary decision was taken to treat each titled map as an individual item, whether this was on one sheet

Problems arose over German, Prussian and Austrian attributions. Where maps were known to be Austrian or Prussian they have been listed as such, otherwise 'German' has been used as a more general term. There is, therefore, a bias towards Germany

English 3	WORLD		- Ireland		Unknown	1	French	2
ATLANTIC OCEAN	English	3		10				
ATLANTIC OCEAN	French	1	Irish	1	Prussia		English	1
Spanish 2					German	22		
InDIAN/PACIFIC	ATLANTIC OCEAN - Scotland				Prussian	4	India	
NDIAN/PACIFIC	Spanish	2	Scots	2		1	English	10
Color			English	2	English	1	English/French	1
English 5	INDIAN/PACIF	IC	Unknown	1	Unknown	1		
English 3	OCEANS						Turkey	
English 3	English	5	- Wales		Russia		English	6
EUROPE - GENERAL			English	3	Russian	75		2
English 3 Greece Austrian 3 Austrian 1 French 1 Greece Austrian 3 Dutch 1 Austria English 5 Spain AFRICA – GENERAL Italian 2 Hungary French/Spanish 19 English 6 English 1 Hungarian 5 French 8 English/French 2 German 1 German 2 English 2 French 2 German 1 German 2 English 2 French 2 Danish 15 French 14 Spain/Portugal Egypt Egypt English 2 Italian 13 English 2 English 4 France Spanish 1 French 1 French 1 French 3 French 3 French 3 English 4 4 French 1	EUROPE - GEN	NERAL			French	4	German	1
French	English	3			German	3	Austrian	1
Rustrian 21		1	Greece		Austrian			
Austria ZI Spain AFRICA - GENERAL Italian 2 Hungary French/Spanish 19 English 6 English 1 Hungarian 5 French 8 English/French 2 German 1 German 2 English 2 French 2 Benglish 1 Russian 1 Russian 1 Denmark Italy Danish 15 French 14 Spain/Portugal Egypt English 2 Italian 13 English 2 English 4 English 2 Italian 13 Senglish 2 English 4 France Spanish 1 French 1 AMERICA - 5 French 16 German 1 Sweden AMERICA - 5 English 4 French 4 French 8 French 2			English/French		English	1	French	
Austrian 21	Austria			5				
Italian 2 Hungary French/Spanish 19 English 6	Austrian	21	O		Spain		AFRICA - GENER	RAL
English	Italian	2	Hungary		French/Spanish	19		
German 1	English			5				
Denmark					English			2
Denmark Italy Danish 15 French 14 Spain/Portugal Egypt English 2 Italian 13 English 2 English 4 English 3 French 1 French 3 French 1 French 3 France Spanish 1 French 4 AMERICA - French 4 AMERICA - French 6 German 1 Sweden AMERICA - Spanish 12 12 Italian 1 Dutch 53 Swidish 11 GENERAL Spanish 12 Italian 1 Dutch 53 Switzerland English 6 6 6 6 7 4 7 7 4 7 8 French 4 4 7 8 French 4 7 8 French 4 7 8 French 4 8 French 1 8 7								1
Danish	Denmark		Italy					
English 2	Danish	15		14	Spain/Portugal		Egypt	
France	English		Italian			2	English	4
France Spanish 1 French 16 German 1 Sweden AMERICA – English 4 Swedish 11 GENERAL German 2 Low Countries Spanish 12 Italian 1 Dutch 53 Switzerland English 6 Unknown 1 French 4 French 8 French 4 Germany English 1 English 3 Canada English 18 German 54 French 4 English 3 Canada English 18 French 12 Norway ASIA – GENERAL English 18 Austrian 3 Danish 2 English/French 1 U.S.A. English 2 Norwegian 1 Unknown 1 English 10 Dutch 2 Norwegian 1 Unknown 1 Unknown 3								
French 16 German 1 Sweden Swedish AMERICA – Swedish 2 Low Countries 11 GENERAL Spanish 12 Italian 1 Dutch 53 Switzerland English 6 Unknown 1 French 4 French 8 French 4 Germany English 1 English 3 Canada English 18 German 54 French ASIA – GENERAL English 18 French 12 Norway ASIA – GENERAL U.S.A. English 18 English 2 English/French 1 U.S.A. U.S.A. U.S.A. English 10 Austrian 3 Danish 2 English/French 1 U.S.A. U.S.A. Unknown 3 Lenglish 10 American 3 Merican 3 Unknown 3 English 3 Unknown 3 English 4 French	France						11011011	
English	French	16			Sweden		AMERICA -	
Comman C	English					11	GENERAL	
Italian			Low Countries			**		12
Unknown 1 French Austrian 2 Swiss 4 - - 4 French 4 - <td< td=""><td>Italian</td><td></td><td></td><td>53</td><td>Switzerland</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Italian			53	Switzerland			
Austrian 2 Swiss 4	Unknown					8		
Germany English 1 English 3 Canada English 18 French 12 Norway ASIA – GENERAL Austrian 3 Danish 2 English/French 1 U.S.A. English 2 Norwegian 1 Unknown 1 English 10 Dutch 2 Verwegian Near East Unknown 3 Italian 1 Poland Near East Unknown 3 GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Spanish 4 - English 1 Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1	~						rienen	+
German 54 English 18 French 12 Norway ASIA – GENERAL U.S.A. Austrian 3 Danish 2 English/French 1 U.S.A. English 2 Norwegian 1 Unknown 1 English 10 Dutch 2 American 3 3 Unknown 3 Italian 1 Poland Near East Unknown 3 GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Spanish 4 - England Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1	Germany						Canada	
French 12 Norway ASIA – GENERAL Austrian 3 Danish 2 English/French 1 U.S.A. English 2 Norwegian 1 Unknown 1 English 10 Dutch 2 American 3 3 Unknown 3 Italian 1 Poland Near East Unknown 3 GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Spanish 4 - England Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1		54	211811011	•	211911011	3		10
Austrian 3 Danish 2 English/French 1 U.S.A. English 2 Norwegian 1 Unknown 1 English 10 Dutch 2 American 3 Italian 1 Poland Near East Unknown 3 GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Spanish 4 English 2 French 4 - England Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1			Norway		ASIA – GENERAL	r.	Liigiisii	10
English 2 Norwegian 1 Unknown 1 English 10 Dutch 2 American 3 Italian 1 Poland Near East Unknown 3 GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Spanish 4 - England Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1			~	2			II S A	
Dutch 2 American 3 Italian 1 Poland Near East Unknown 3 GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Spanish 4 - England Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1		2.		·1				10
Italian 1 Poland Austrian Near East English Unknown 3 GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Far East Far East Spanish 4 - England Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1			1 tor wegian		Chkhown	1		
Austrian 13 English 3			Poland		Noor Fost			
GREAT BRITAIN German 4 French 1 West Indies - Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Fench Spanish 4 English 2 French 4 - England Portugal Philippino 1 English/French 2 English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1	Turium	1		13		2	Unknown	3
- Channel Isles English 3 English 31 English 1 Polish 1 Far East Far East Far East Far East Formula Spanish 4 - English 2 French 4 - English 1 Philippino 1 English/French French Far East French 2 English 1 Portuguese 1 Danish 1	GREAT BRITA	IN					XX/4 X - 3*	
English 1 Polish 1 Far East Spanish 4 English 2 French 4 - English 19 Portuguese 1 English 1 English/French 1 Danish 1					Tienen	1		2.1
English 2 French 4 - English 19 Portuguese 1 English 2 Danish 1		1			For Fost			
- EnglandPortugalPhilippino1English/French2English19Portuguese1Danish1	Liigiisii	1	1 011511	1		2		
English 19 Portuguese 1 Danish 1	- England		Portugal					
		10		1	типррию	1		
Red Sea	Lugusu	19	Torruguese	1	Dad Coo		Danish	1
					Neu Sea			

E. FORBES SMILEY III

Fine Early Maps and Atlases



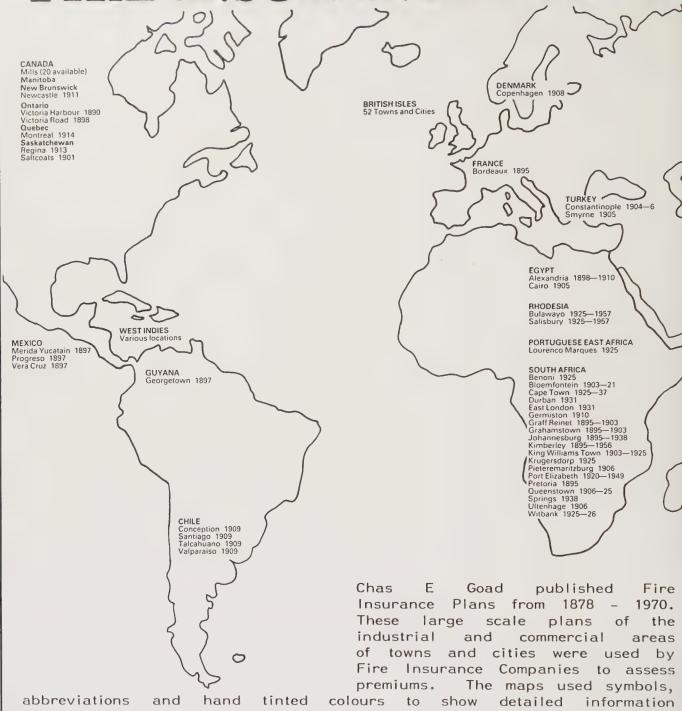
A highly important printed map of the English Empire in North America, c. 1690. Being a careful compilation by John Thornton of contemporary maps by John Seller (New England). The English Pilot - Fourth Book (Long Island), and by Augustine Herrman (The Chesapeake Bay). Thornton was London's most able hydrographer of the period, carrying Seller's English Pilot project to completion, and giving Great Britain ber first comprehensive marine atlas. The map illustrated is among Thornton's best work, and the most informative depiction of English America to date.

We are pleased to announce our new location.

16 East 79th Street, New York, N.Y. 10021. Tel. (212) 861-8358

> We will continue to build private and institutional collections of early maps, plans, charts atlases and globes.

FIRE INSURANCE PLANS



concerning each building's contruction, height, use and fire facilities, as well as street names and numbers.

Today the plans are used by planners, archaeologists, surveyors, historians and geographers. They are of great value in the study of the morphology of the commercial core of the city.

The Company is now selling off its excess stock of plans which cover over 70 towns. For a list of towns covered and further details, please telephone or write to us.



Salisbury Square, Old Hatfield, Hertfordshire 07072 71171/2

John White, 1590. Virginia was a logical place for England to attempt a footbold and settlement in the New World. The more fertile parts of America were already occupied by Spain or Portugal, each of whom could scavenge half of the non-Christian world by flogging Papal decrees to legitimize their exploits. Virginia lay north of current Iberian

decrees to legitimize their exploits.
Virginia lay north of current Iberian occupation, and towards the coasts already explored by English expeditions as early as that of Cabot in 1497. Richard Hakluyt, eager to promote British expansion, argued an even earlier precedent by citing the discovery of Amercia by the mythical twelfth-century. Prince Madoc. In 1584 Walter Raleigh was granted as

Wellth-century Prince Madoc. In 1584 Walter Raleigh was granted a patent for an expedition which was undertaken that year, though Raleigh himself was forbidden by the Queen to go. The Elizabethan envoys reached and penetrated the Outer Banks that had confused Verrazano sixty years earlier, and, like Verrazano, never

had confused Verrazano sixty years earlier, and, like Verrazano, never reached the mainland. They found an island which was called Roanoke by the Indians; back home the following year and amid lavish accounts of its virtues, the Virgin Queen knighted Raleigh and modestly allowed their new turf to be called 'Virginia' in her

new turf to be called 'Virginia' in her honour. Plans were quickly made for a permanent settlement. Hakluyt recommended that John White, an excellent artist and draughtsman, join the expedition. White helped found the Roanoke colony, and returned to England to secure provisions, leaving behind both his daughter and newly born grand-daughter. Virginia Dare.

England to secure provisions, leaving behind both his daughter and newly born grand-daughter, Virginia Dare. War with Spain delayed White's return to the colony, and even after England's defeat of the Armada in 1588, fear of Spanish reprisal grounded further overseas adventures for two years. In 1590, when his handsome map and paintings were

grounded further overseas adventures for two years. In 1590, when his handsome map and paintings were engraved on copper and published by Theodore de Bry, White returned to Roanoke. But the colonists had vanished, leaving only the letters CRO carved on a tree to indicate their fate. White followed the lead to Croatoan Island thirty miles to the south, but bad weather prevented his landing. What became of the



Chomas Suarez

colonists remains uncertain.

fine and rare maps

specializing in America, the world, and the Pacific



2142 Broadway, New York, N.Y., 10023 · 212-877-7468 (by appointment)

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T

R. V. TOOLEY: a Bibliography of Published Works

by Terry Kay (The British Library)

THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY IS in three parts, the main section comprising a chronological listing of R. V. Tooley's publications from his first book in 1935 (Some English Books with Coloured Plates) up to his death in October 1986. The second part of the bibliography is a selection of articles about (rather than by) Mr. Tooley and his career in maps. Finally a list of books still in the press is included, the details of which were kindly supplied by Richard Leech of The Holland Press.

The complete bibliography comprises some 160 published items spanning fifty one years.

Ronald Vere Tooley pictured in 1984 with the Klencke atlas (one of the world's largest) which is kept in the Map Library of The British Library.



Some English books with coloured plates: their points, collations and values London: Ingpen and Grant.

1939

'Maps in Italian atlases of the sixteenth century: being a comparative list of the Italian maps issued by Lafreri, Forlani, Duchetti, Bertelli and others found in atlases'. *Imago Mundi* 3: 12-47.

1949

Maps and map-makers London; New York; Toronto; Sydney: Batsford.

1952

Maps and map-makers, second edition, revised.





London: Batsford; New York: Crown.

'Map making in France from the sixteenth century to the eighteenth century'. *Proceedings of the Huguenot Society of London* 18 (6): 473-479.

1954

English books with coloured plates 1790 to 1860: a bibliographical account of the most important books illustrated by English artists in colour aquatint and colour lithography London: Batsford. (An enlarged edition of the book first published as Some English books with coloured plates . . . London: Ingpen and Grant, 1935).

1961

Maps and map-makers, second edition, revised. New York: Bonanza Books. (This 1961 New York reprint of the 2nd ed. called third impression).

1963

Geographical oddities: or, curious, ingenious, and imaginary maps and miscellaneous plates published in atlases Map Collectors' Series, no. 1. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Early Antarctica: a glance at the beginnings of cartographic representation of the South Polar regions Map Collectors' Series, no. 2. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

The printed maps of Tasmania: a chronological list from 1777-1900 . . . Map Collectors' Series, no. 5. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Early maps and views of the Cape of Good Hope Map Collectors' Series, no. 6. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Leo Belgicus: an illustrated list of variants Map Collectors' Series, no. 7. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1964

California as an island: a geographical misconception illustrated by 100 examples from 1625 to 1700 Map Collectors' Series, no. 8. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Some early printed maps of Trinidad and Tobago: with a facsimile of Faden's "Descriptive Account of the Island of Trinidad", 1802 Map Collectors' Series, no. 10. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

One hundred foreign maps of Australia 1773-1887 Map Collectors' Series, no. 12. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1965

A dictionary of mapmakers including cartographers, geographers, publishers, engravers, etc., from earliest times to 1900 Part 1, A-Callan. Map Collectors' Series, no. 16. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

North American city plans: being a selection of plans of [various] cities . . . Map Collectors' Series, no 20. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Early maps of Australia, the Dutch period: being examples from the collection of R. V. Tooley with bibliographical notes Map Collectors' Series, no. 23. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1966

Preface to Braun and Hogenberg: Civitates orbis terrarum (Cologne and Antwerp, 1572-1618), pp. v-vi. Mirror of the World, 1st series, volume 1. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum.

The maps of South-West France with special reference to Cognac: being the catalogue of a collection Map Collectors' Series, no. 26.

London: Map Collectors' Circle.

A dictionary of mapmakers . . . Part 2, Callan-Czoering. Map Collectors' Series, no. 28. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

The printed maps of the continent of Africa and regional maps south of the Tropic of Cancer (1500-1900) Map Collectors' Series, nos. 29 and 30. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1967

French mapping of the Americas: the De L'Isle, Buache, Dezauche Succession (1700-1830) Map Collectors' Series, no. 33. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1967

(With R. A. Skelton) The marine surveys of James Cook in North America 1758-1768, particularly the survey of Newfoundland: a bibliography of printed charts and sailing-directions Map Collectors' Series, no 37. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

A dictionary of mapmakers . . . Part 3, D-Fatio. Map Collectors' Series, no. 40. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1968

(With Charles Bricker) Landmarks of mapmaking: an illustrated survey of maps and mapmakers, maps chosen and displayed by R. V. Tooley; text written by Charles Bricker; preface by Gerald Roe Crone. London: Phaidon; Amsterdam, Brussels: Elsevier-Sequoia. (The contents of this book are identical to A history of cartography (1969) with the exception of the title-page.)

The printed maps of New South Wales 1773-1873 Map Collectors' Series, no. 44. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Maps of Africa, a selection of printed maps from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries Parts 1 and 2, Map Collectors' Series, nos. 47 and 48. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

A dictionary of mapmakers . . . Part 4, Fatout-Gutiérrez. Map Collectors' Series, no. 50. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1969

Collectors' guide to maps of the African continent and southern Africa London: Carta Press. (This book is based on the Map Collectors' Circle series, nos. 47 and 48, with additional information and an introduction.)

(With Charles Bricker) A history of cartography: 2,500 years of maps and mapmakers, maps chosen and displayed by R. V. Tooley; text written by Charles Bricker; preface by Gerald Roe Crone. London: Thames and Hudson. (The contents of this book are identical to Landmarks of mapmaking (1968) with the exception of the title-page.)

Introductory note to Russian printed atlases of the eighteenth century: a preliminary checklist by J. S. G. Simmons, page ii. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

The printed maps of Antiqua 1689-1899 Map Collectors' Series, no. 55. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1970

Maps and map-makers, fourth edition, revised. London: Batsford; New York: Crown.

Introduction to *Blaeu's Atlas of England Scotland Wales and Ireland* London: Thames and Hudson. (A facsimile reprint of maps

originally published by John Blaeu in 1645 and 1654, in a limited edition reprint of 500 numbered copies.)

Printed maps of Australia . . . Part 1, Map Collectors' Series, no. 60. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Printed maps of Southern Africa and its parts: catalogue of a collection Map Collectors' Series, no. 61. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

The printed maps of Dominica and Grenada Map Collectors' Series, no. 62. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Printed maps of Australia . . . Parts 2 and 3, Map Collectors' Series, nos. 64 and 66. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

A dictionary of mapmakers . . . Part 5, Gutiérrez-Hutchison. Map Collectors' Series, no. 67. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Printed sea charts of Scandinavia: a preliminary list Part 1, Map Collectors' Series, no. 70. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1971

(With Charles Bricker) Gloria cartographiae: Geschichte der mittelterlichen Kartographie Gütersloh, Berlin: Kartographisches Institut Bertelsmann. (A German language edition of A history of cartography/Landmarks of mapmaking but lacking the preface by Gerald Roe Crone.)

Printed maps of America Parts 1 and 2. Map Collectors' Series, nos. 68 and 69. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Printed sea charts of Scandinavia: a preliminary list Part 2, Map Collectors' Series, no. 71 London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Printed maps of Australia . . . Part 4, Map Collectors' Series, no. 72. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

A dictionary of mapmakers . . . Part 6, Hutchinson-Kruse. Map Collectors' Series, no. 78. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1972

Maps and map-makers, fifth edition. London:

(Editor) *Printed maps of Bermuda*, by Margaret Palmer, second edition revised by R. V. Tooley. London: Map Collectors' Circle. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle series, no. 19, 1965.)

Printed maps of Australia . . . Parts 5 and 6, Map Collectors' Series, nos. 79 and 82. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Printed maps of America Part 3, Map Collectors' Series, no. 80. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

Printed maps of St. Kitts, St. Lucia and St. Vincent Map Collectors' Series, no. 81. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

A sequence of maps of Africa Map Collectors' Series, no. 82. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1973

English books with coloured plates 1790 to 1860 . . . London; Folkestone: Dawsons. (A reprint of the book published in 1954 by Batsford.)

My head is a map: essays and memoirs in honour of R. V. Tooley edited by Helen Wallis and Sarah Tyacke. London: Francis Edwards and Carta Press, 1973. (A Festschrift produced in honour of Mr. R. V. Tooley's 75th birthday.)

dictionary of mapmakers ...Part 7, trunsenstern-Lutsch. Map Collectors' Series, 6.91. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

sequence of maps of America Map Collectors' ries, no. 92. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

inted maps of Australia . . . addenda Map ollectors' Series, no. 93. London: Map ollectors' Circle.

1974

'inted maps of America Part 4, Map bllectors' Series, no. 96. London: Map bllectors' Circle.

dictionary of mapmakers... Part 8, Luttrellills. Map Collectors' Series, no. 99. London: ap Collectors' Circle.

dictionary of mapmakers . . . Part 9, Millsppolzer. Map Collectors' Series, no. 100. ondon: Map Collectors' Circle.

1975

rinted maps of Tasmania 1642-1900 London: ancis Edwards Ltd. (Edition limited to 370 ppies. An expanded and revised version of the bliography originally published in the Map ollectors' Circle series, no. 5, 1963.)

ome portraits of geographers and other persons sociated with maps Map Collectors' Series, ps. 104 and 105. London: Map Collectors' lircle.

'tle pages from 16th to 19th century Map ollectors' Series, no. 107. London: Map ollectors' Circle.

dictionary of mapmakers . . . Part 10, rbigny-Powell. Map Collectors' Series, no. 0. London: Map Collectors' Circle.

1976

ollecting antique maps. London: Stanley ibbons Publications Ltd. (Stanley Gibbons lides.)

With Charles Bricker) Landmarks of apmaking: an illustrated survey of maps and apmakers, maps chosen and displayed by R. Tooley; text written by Charles Bricker; reface by Gerald Roe Crone. Oxford: haidon. (Originally published in 1968 by Isevier.)

1977

ohn Speed: a personal view.' The Map ollector 1:4-8.

eview of Australia unveiled by Günter childer. The Map Collector 1:22.

eview of *The secret discovery of Australia* by enneth Gordon McIntyre. *The Map Collector*

Collations: three fine atlases'. (Neptune du l'attegat et de la Baltique by Comte de la leurieu, 1809; Nuovo atlante geografico by G. 1. Cassini, 1792-1801; Atlas maritimus by John eller, 1675 or later.) The Map Collector 1:24-27.

1978

Maps and map-makers, sixth edition. London: Batsford.

Fhe Strait that never was: the first of a series on eographical misconceptions'. The Map Collector 2:2-7. (About an imaginary strait etween North and South America shown on ome early sixteenth century maps.)

One of the rarest picture atlases, Americae Retectio 1592'. Compiled from the notes of B.

F. Stevens, condensed and edited by R. V. Tooley. *The Map Collector* 2:22-24.

Review of *Descriptio Austriae* by Johannes Dorflinger, Robert Wagner and Franz Wawrik. *The Map Collector* 2:41.

Reviews of Les cartes geographiques du duché de Luxembourg and of Les plans de la ville et forteresse de Luxembourg both by Emile Van Der Vekene. The Map Collector 2:41.

'Collations'. (America by John Ogilby, 1671; Atlas of South Carolina by Robert Mills, 1825; Atlas by J. de Ram, c1690; A set of plans and forts in America by Mary Ann Rocque, 1765; Atlas von Amerika by W. E. A. von Schlieben, 1830; Spanish navigators in the Pacific by Jose de Espinosa [y Tello], 1812; California and the West Coast of North America by Jose de Espinosa [y Tello], 1802-6.) The Map Collector 2:48-53.

'Maps of Palestine in the atlas of Ortelius'. *The Map Collector* 3:28-31.

'Collations'. (Itinerarium Sacrae Scripturae by Heinrich Bünting, 1606; Sanctarum Peregrinationum by Bernhard von Breydenbach, 1486; Il devotissimo Viaggio di Giersalemme by J. Zuallart, 1595; A Pigsah Sight of Palestine by Thomas Fuller, 1650.) The Map Collector 3:48-51.

'Women in the map world'. *The Map Collector* 4:16-17.

Alexander Dalrymple, F. R. S., (1737-1808), first Hydrographer to the Admiralty'. By H. S. Edwards, edited by R. V. Tooley. *The Map Collector* 4:19-29.

'Collations'. (Atlas minor by Herman Moll, 1740; Pilot for the northern part of Bay of Bengal by John Ritchie, Bartholomew Plaisted and Benjamin Lacam, 1803.) The Map Collector 4:48-49.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 1, Bedfordshire'. *The Map Collector* 5:16-19.

Review of *John Hills: assistant engineer* by Peter J. Guthorn. *The Map Collector* 5:39.

'Collations'. (Atlas Anglois by Philip Lea, c1693.) The Map Collector 5:49:51.

1979

English books with coloured plates 1790 to 1860 . . ., revised edition. Folkestone: Dawson.

Tooley's dictionary of mapmakers Tring, Hertfordshire: Map Collector Publications Ltd.; New York: Alan R. Liss; Amsterdam: Meridian Publishing Co.

(Editor) *The mapping of Australia* (Holland Press Cartographica Series no.1) London: Holland Press; New York: Richard B. Arkway.

'The history of Australian Cartography'. In *The mapping of Australia*, pp. vii-xiv.

'Printed maps of Australia . . .' In *The mapping of Australia*, pp. 1-192.

(Catalogue of a collection now held in the National Library of Australia, Canberra. Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle series nos. 60,64,66,72,79,82 and 93, 1970-73.)

'Early maps of Australia: the Dutch period . . .' In *The mapping of Australia*, pp. 193-216. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle series no. 23, 1965.)

'One hundred foreign maps of Australia 1773-1887'. In *The mapping of Australia*, pp. 217-230.

(Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 12, 1964.)

'The printed maps of New South Wales'. In *The mapping of Australia*, pp. 231-277. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 44, 1968.)

'The printed maps of Tasmania 1642-1900'. In *The mapping of Australia*, pp. 279-362. (Previously published in a limited edition by Francis Edwards Ltd., 1975, revised from the Map Collectors' Circle series no. 5, 1963.)

Notes to accompany the official First Day Cover of a set of stamps portraying antique maps of Bermuda. Issued by the Bermuda Post Office on 14 May 1979.

Introduction to An atlas of England and Wales: the maps of Christopher Saxton engraved 1574-1578 London: Collection Library of Fine Art. (A facsimile reprint to mark the 400th Anniversary of Christopher Saxton's Atlas of England and Wales in a limited edition of 500 numbered copies.)

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 2, Berkshire'. *The Map Collector* 6:21-24.

Review of India Office Library and Records, Report for the year 1976. The Map Collector 6:47.

'The great lakes of Africa'. *The Map Collector* 7:13-16.

'Collations'. (*Britannia* by William Camden (Morden maps), 1722; *A new sea-atlas* by Pieter van Alphen, 1661.) *The Map Collector* 7:55-57.

Review of *Arabia in early maps* by G. R. Tibbetts. *The Map Collector* 8:42.

'Collations'. (Atlas Britannique by J. Ellis, 1766; Theatrum Terrae Sanctae by Christiaan Adrichom, 1593.) The Map Collector 8:55-57.

'Aaron Arrowsmith'. The Map Collector 9:19-22.

Review of *Old maps and globes* by Raymond Lister. *The Map Collector* 9:41-42.

'Collations'. (*L'atlas curieux* by N. de Fer, 1705.) *The Map Collector* 9:52-58.

1980

(Editor) *The mapping of America* (Holland Press Cartographica Series, no. 2) London: Holland Press; New York: Richard B. Arkway.

'French mapping of the Americas: the De l'Isle, Buache, Dezauche Succession (1700-1830)'. In *The mapping of America*, pp. 1-39. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 33, 1967.)

'California as an island: a geographical misconception illustrated by 100 examples from 1625 to 1700'. In *The mapping of America*, pp. 109-134. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 8, 1964.)

(With R. A. Skelton) 'The marine surveys of James Cook in North America 1758-1768 . . .' In *The mapping of America*, pp. 173-206. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 37, 1967.)

'North American city plans . . .' In *The mapping of America*, pp. 207-216. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 20, 1965.)

'A sequence of maps of America'. In *The mapping of America*, pp. 295-304. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 92, 1973.)

'The mapping of the Great Lakes: a personal view'. In The mapping of America, pp. 305-319.

'Identification of the maps of America in the various editions of the Theatrum of Ortelius'. In The mapping of America, pp. 320-324.

An introduction to the history of maps and mapmaking London: R. V. Tooley Ltd. (A celebration catalogue of fifty selected items issued to mark the opening of Tooley's Museum Street premises.)

Review of Looking at old maps by John Booth. The Map Collector 10:39.

'Collations'. (Tabulas Geographicas Orbis Veteris by Christoph Keller, 1774; Theatrum Orbis Terrarum . . . Pars Quinta [Scotland] by J. and W. Blaeu, 1654; Plans of the principal harbours, bays and roads in St. George's and the Bristol Channel by William Morris, 1801.) The Map Collector 10:50-53.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 3, Buckinghamshire'. The Map Collector 14:12-15.

"Lafreri' atlases'. The Map Collector 14:26-29.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 4, Cambridgeshire'. The Map Collector 15:12-16.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 5, Cheshire'. The Map Collector 17:22-26.

'The early mapping of the Falkland Islands'. The Map Collector 20:2-6.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 6, Cornwall'. The Map Collector 21:2-5.

1983

(Editor) The mapping of Bermuda: bibliography of printed maps and charts 1548-1970 by Margaret Palmer, third revised edition by R. V. Tooley (Holland Press Cartographica Series, no. 10) London: Holland Press. (Previous edition published in 1972 with the title Printed maps of Bermuda London: Map Collectors' Circle.)

A catalogue of the reference library belonging to Ronald Vere Tooley [London]: Privately printed for the author.

Letter to the editor entitled 'Contemporary colour'. International Map Collectors Society, Journal 3 (3):13.

'Heraldry in maps'. The Map Collector 23:35-37.

Letter to the editor on the topic of map collecting as a hobby. The Map Collector 23:47.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 7, Cumberland'. *The Map Collector* 24:32-35.

Letter to the editor on the topic of women in the map world. The Map Collector 26:45.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 8, Derbyshire'. The Map Collector 27:36-38.

'Tribute to Heather Lawrence, 1934-84'. The Map Collector 29:38.

'World maps'. International Map Collectors' Society, Map Fair and Exhibition [Catalogue] 1984 p. 5.

The mapping of Australia and Antarctica, second revised edition. (Holland Press Cartographica Series, no. 1) London: Holland Press; New York: Richard B. Arkway. (Originally published as The mapping of Australia, 1979. This second revised edition contains an additional section on Antarctica which is separately listed below. The other sections of this book are exactly as the 1979 edition, q.v.)

'Early Antarctica'. In The mapping of Australia and Antarctica, pp. xiv-xlii. (Originally published in the Map Collectors' Circle Series, no. 2, 1963.)

Tooley's handbook for map collectors: a subject index record Chicago: Speculum Orbis Press.

Tooley's dictionary of mapmakers: supplement Hertfordshire: Map Collector Publications (1982) Ltd. by arrangement with Alan R. Liss, Inc. and Meridian Publishing Co. (A supplement to the Dictionary published in

'Greenwich memories'. International Map Collectors' Society, Map Fair and Exhibition [Catalogue] 1985 pp. 53-55. (An account of the cartographic treasures of the Library at the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich.)

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 9, Devonshire'. *The Map Collector* 30: 26-28.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 9 [sic], Dorsetshire. The Map Collector 32: 18-20.

Helen Wallis'. International Map Collectors' Society, Map Fair and Exhibition [Catalogue] 1986 p. 22. (An appreciation to mark the election of Dr. Helen Wallis as the President of the International Map Collectors'

'The Map Room, 1920-84'. International Map Collectors' Society, Journal 6(Autumn):7-8. (An account of the British Library Map Library, formerly British Museum Map Room, 1920-84.)

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 10, Durham'. The Map Collector 34:18-20.

'Large scale English county maps and plans of cities not printed in atlases: Part 11, Essex'. The Map Collector 36:36-38.

1973

'R. V. Tooley: an appreciation by Robert Stockwell'. In My head is a map: essays and memoirs in honour of R. V. Tooley edited by Helen Wallis and Sarah Tyacke, pp. 131-133. London: Francis Edwards and Carta Press, 1973. (A Festschrift produced in honour of Mr. R. V. Tooley's 75th birthday.)

1974

'Celebration in honour of Mr. R. V. Tooley'.

Antiquarian Booksellers' Association Miscellany no. 15, 1974. pp. 32-37. (An account of Mr. R. V. Tooley's 75th birthday celebration at Francis Edwards.)

Martin, Gillian. 'Interesting maps in the Tooley collection'. The Globe (Journal of the Australian Map Curators' Circle) no. 3, August 1975, pp. 41-50. (Text of a paper given at the annual seminar of the Australian Map Curators' Circle, 1975, concerning the 'Tooley collection' held in the National Library of Australia.)

1977

'Profile [R. V. Tooley]'. The Map Collector 1:16.

'Early Australian maps in demand'. West Australian 12 December, 1977. (An article about Mr. Tooley and about collecting maps of Australia as a hobby.)

1979

'81 years young'. The Map Collector 9:38.

"The passing of an era". The Map Collector 21:40. (A report of the closure of the firm of Francis Edwards.)

1986

"R. V. Tooley: creator of appetite for old maps". (obituary) The Times 17 October, p. 18.

(Editor) Maps of the English-speaking West Indies (Holland Press Cartographica Series, no.

Early printed Italian maps 1506-1620: a comparative list of maps by Bertelli, Duchetti, Forlani, Gastaldi, Lafreri, Salamance, Tramezzino (Holland Press Cartographica Series, no. 11).

The mapping of California as an island (Holland Press Cartographica Series, no. 12).

Printed maps of South Africa and the African Continent 1505-1900 (Holland Cartographica Series, no. 13).

Acknowledgements

I should like to thank the following for their help in the preparation of this bibliography:

Tony Campbell and John Huddy of the British Library Map Library;

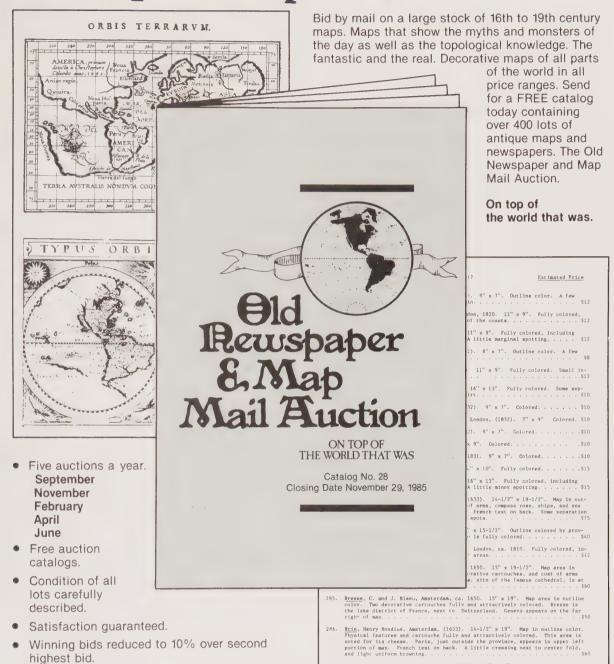
Ronald E. Grim of the Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division, who kindly supplied copies of bibliographic cards compiled since the publication of the First Supplement of the Bibliography of Cartography;

Francis Herbert of the Map Room, Royal Geographical Society;

Richard Leech of the Holland Press who supplied details of forthcoming titles in the Holland Press Cartographica Series;

Jonathan Potter Ltd.

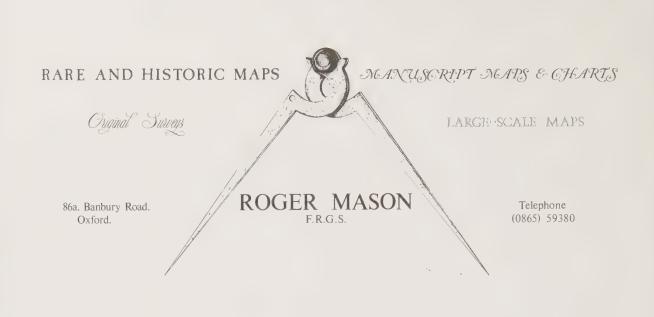
Antique Map Mail Auction



SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY! Name ______ Address _____ City _____ State ____ Zip _____ Country _____ Old Rewspaper & Map Mail Auction 5614 Northfield Road • Bethesda, Maryland 20817 USA • 301-657-9074

No buyer premium.

Prompt shipment of lots.



Illustrated Catalogue £1

THE

CARTOPHILE

WILLIAM T. CLINTON 934 BRIDLE LANE WEST CHESTER, PA 19382

U.S.A.

Telephone: 215-692-7697





SELLING AND BUYING:
ANTIQUE MAPS & ATLASES
POCKET MAPS
EARLY U.S. EXPLORATIONS
GAZETTEERS
GEOGRAPHIES
TRAVEL GUIDES
BATTLE MAPS
LAND SURVEYS
MAIL ORDER ONLY – INQUIRIES INVITED
We will be glad to add you to our mailing list

Specializing in Atlases printed in America prior to 1870



Alan Bartlett.

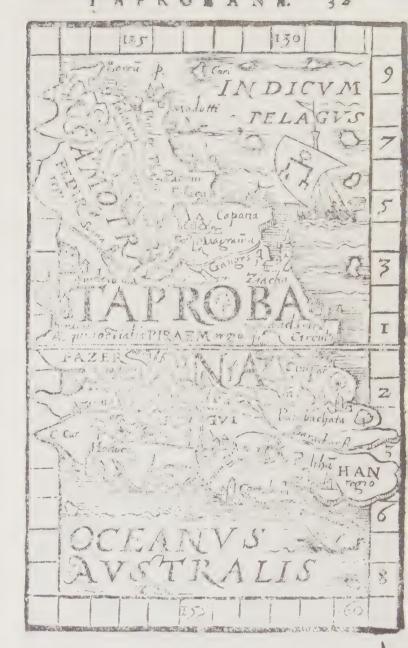
Ceylon: A Collector's Pearl by Alan Bartlett

The contributor is a collector of maps of Ceylon and Vice Chairman of the International Map Collectors' Society. He describes himself as 'merely a collector with no claim to expertise but a passion for maps,' and this enthusiasm is reflected in these descriptions of his favourite maps of the island. They in no way provide a definitive history of the mapping of the island but tell the story behind his collection and the pleasure it has brought him over the years.

YOU MAY ASK why I chose to become a collector of maps of Ceylon. There are several good reasons, which include family connections and friendships on the island; its long and fascinating history, the attractive outline which is so well illustrated on maps, and also the fact that it is an area not generally collected, making the maps relatively cheap.

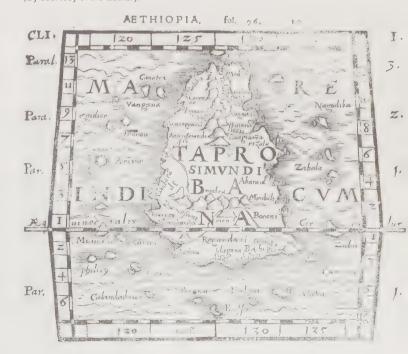
Ceylon is called the pearl of the Indian Ocean. The reason is its shape which is appropriate since its pearl fisheries off the northwest coast feature on maps of the seventeenth century onwards. Over the years it has been given many different names which reflect its history. The word 'Ceylon' is apparently derived from the 'Cin-lao' of early Chinese traders. Variations have included 'Silan', 'Xilana', 'Seilan', the later Portuguese 'Ceilao' (corrupted into Ceylon), the Dutch and English 'Zeilan', as well as Lankawn, related to the present-day name of the island, Sri Lanka. Arab traders were early visitors to the island and named it 'Serendib' ('gezīra sarandīb' on world map by Idrisi [1154]), from which Horace Walpole, writer and one time Prime Minister of England, coined the word 'serendipity' meaning the faculty of making happy and unexpected discoveries by accident. The name used on Ptolemaic maps was 'Taprobana' and it appears likely that this is a corruption of 'Tambapanni', an ancient west coast port of Ceylon. 'Taprobana' features on maps in all standard editions of Ptolemy's Geography and is the basis of an intriguing controversy. There has been argument, dating as far back as the fifteenth century that Sumatra was the Taprobana of old¹. As G. R. Crone pointed out, Ptolemy greatly overestimated the size of Taprobana (Ceylon) and overlooked the peninsular form of the Indian sub-continent or perhaps confused it with Ceylon'2. A glance at a present-day map shows how easy it would have been to confuse island and mainland. The close-linked chain of islands between the two, called Adams Bridge, could have led to erroneous descriptions of a continuous coastline. This, combined with the manner in which the Ptolemaic Taprobana is depicted on the equator some eight degrees too far south, whereas Sumatra is truly athwart the equator, provides the basis for the argument and for much resultant confusion.

Taprobana is a very good example of Crone's description of the effect of all the activity of the seamen and chart makers upon the cosmographers: '. . . they began by attempting to fit portions of the new discoveries into the conventional framework, and finished by accepting unreservedly the new pattern of the world revealed by the navigators.' He described



About and halow

The arguments over whether the island of 'Taprobana' represented Ceylon or Sumatra continue to the present day. In Pomponius Mela's *De Orbis Situ* (1576), Sebastian Münster included two versions, naming one both 'Taprobana' and 'Samotra', but including much the same geographical information on both maps (By courtesy of the author)







bove:

strange version of the De Bry map was produced by Charles Desbordes in 706. The entire island has been reversed (By courtesy of the author).

eft:

he Portuguese came to Ceylon in 1505 and the Dutch arrived in 1602. heodore de Bry's 'Zelon' (1605) was published in response to this first Dutch toyage but was based on a map by a Portuguese, Cipriano Sanches d'ilavicêncio (By courtesy of the author).

in 'intermediary stage which produced a combination of the Ptolemaic and the "new" geography³. This is well illustrated by he Contarini world map of 1506. As a result of the exploration of Vasco da Gama, India assumes a suitably elongated shape vith a reduced and correctly positioned 'Seilā' for Ceylon. However, away to the east, the large and familiar Ptolemaic hape of Taprobana is retained and, to complicate things even urther, another large island is shown far to the south east named 'Seilā īsula'. This cartographical hedging of bets is carried one stage further by Sebastian Münster. In Pomponius Mela's De Orbis Situ, 1576, there are two separate woodcut naps by Münster - one with the classic Taprobana positioned as Ceylon, and another labelled both 'Taprobana' and 'Samotra' but including much of the same geographic information and vith a similar outline to the former. The controversy has never been resolved. While there is a majority of opinion that believes tolemy's Taprobana was Ceylon, as recently as 1974, a learned paper was presented which held Taprobana to be Sumatra⁴

A pictorial adjunct to the Ptolemaic outline was introduced by Jünster on his map of Ceylon of 1540, in the form of a quaint ignette of an elephant beneath a tree. The island has been amed for its elephants, which were the royal property of the Candyan kingdom, from time immemorial. The vignette was opied, with interesting minor variations, by Jacopo Gastaldi, 548, Girolamo Ruscelli, Vicenzo Valgrisi, 1561, and by Giovanni Magini, 1596. But a further and later appearance of a

decorative elephant, now mounted, is shown on a map of far greater significance, 'Ins. Ceilan quae incolis Tenarisin dicitur' in the 1606 Mercator/Hondius atlas. This map marked the transition from the Ptolemaic Taprobana to a separate printed map of Ceylon in relatively modern form. The island is an odd trapezoidal shape but the geographical information is substantially correct, although the omissions do include the major port of Galle. A Latin inscription attributes this important map to 'Cypriano Sanchez, the Spanish cartographer'. That this is an error comes as no surprise: the prime source of information about Ceylon was the Portuguese who first gained a footing there in 1505 and were not finally expelled by the Dutch until 1658. Sanchez was in fact Cipriano Sanches Vilavicêncio and was Portuguese⁵.

The issue of a 'modern' map in 1606 at Amsterdam was timely, for in 1602 the Dutch had arrived in Ceylon for the first time, led by Joris van Spilbergen. However, as a result of this voyage, Theodore de Bry had already published a 'modern' map (1605) apparently based on the Sanchez outline, but far less accurate. It employs a more archaic style of decoration, such as sea monsters and a dancing human figure with an elephant head in the area of Candy. A legend on the north west coast, reads: 'Hie ist ein fisherey von parlen.' (Here is a pearl fishery). One strange version of the De Bry map, attributed to someone called Desbordes (1706), totally reverses the island from east to west, but reproduces the legend which now reads, 'c'est ici qu'on pesche les perles'.

When they came to Ceylon, the Dutch made determined efforts to improve on Portuguese knowledge by measuring and mapping the coastline fairly accurately. By the middle of the seventeenth century, a well-shaped Ceylon had emerged, in large format, beautifully cartouched, ornamented and coloured by Jan Jansson. This was the harbinger of many fine productions, although the famous Dutch publishing house of the Blaeus never produced a separate map of Ceylon.

One of the finest Dutch maps was produced by Johannes van Keulen in 1681 and was reissued in Part Five of the *Zee-fakkel*, with Gerard's name substituted for that of Johannes. It is clear and detailed and crossed overall by a lattice of rhumb-lines, yet still includes an excellent elephant and other attractive scenes both inland and out to sea. In 1753, the van Keulen firm produced a delightful series of small harbour plans of the island which also appeared in the *Zee-fakkel*.

In a more florid style is the 1733 Covens and Mortier 'Carte de L'Isle de Ceylan' based on the work of the appropriately named Guillaume Delisle. The British also contributed to the mapping of the island. As early as 1688, Robert Morden published a small map remarkable only for its rueful comment, 'The Hollander is now Master of all the Sea-Coast'. The shape is reasonable but he evidently had no qualms in retaining (from the first edition of 1680), in the same volume, (Geography Rectified 2nd ed.), yet another map of Ceylon with the Maldives in which the shape is badly distorted.

An outstanding collection of maps, plans, topographical and other fine engravings was contained in a work by Philippus Baldaeus published in 1672^6 . This was reissued in English as ACollection of Voyages and Travels, . . . In Four Volumes . . ., Vol. III (London: printed for Awnsham and John Churchill, 1704), a translation by A. and J. Churchill in 1704, with the relevant section headed: 'A Description of the Great and most Famous Isle of Ceylon'. This included a fair map of the whole island, oriented east, with the title, 'Insula Ceylan, olim Taprobana; nunc incolis Lankawn'. It was already out of date, however, in terms of knowledge contributed by Robert Knox, an Englishman, who had lived in the interior of the island from 1660 to 1679 as a detainee of the king of Candy. At the beginning of his book An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East-Indies . . . (1681), he remarked: 'I shall speak . . . but little concerning the Maritime parts of it, now under the Jurisdiction of the Dutch . . . It is the Inland Countrey therefore I chiefly intend to write of, which is yet an hidden Land even to the Dutch themselves that inhabit upon the Island. For I have seen among them a fair large Map of this Place, the best I believe extant, yet very faulty: the ordinary Maps in use among us are much more so. I have procured a new



one to be drawn, with as much truth and exactness as I could, and his judgment will not be deemed altogether inconsiderable who had for Twenty Years Travelled about the Iland, and knew almost every step of those Parts, especially, that most want describing'. Whatever the large map was that Knox saw, the new one is, in fact, a rather crude redrawing of Baldaeus, under the revised title: 'A New Map of the Kingdom of Candy Uda in the Island of Ceylon'. Nevertheless, it did include considerable alterations and additions inland, with a further feature of great interest – 'The way of the Authers escape' – an erratic route from Elledat (about 4 miles SW of Candy) to the coast.

Abouto

After the Dutch finally drove the Portuguese out of Ceylon in 1658 they re-surveyed the island. Johannes van Keulen's map of 1681 is one of the finest produced. A detail from the 1728 reissue, from Gerard van Keulen's Zee-Fakkel, shows the pearl fisheries, settlements and forts, Adam's 'Bridge' to India, the Great Pagoda and the Bo Tree, where the Buddha meditated (By courtesy of the author).

Right

The Dutch capitulated to the English in 1796, but the interior of the island was still under native rule. G. Bye's map records 'the course of the Tour in 1800, and the Marches of the Troops in 1803', when the British advanced to occupy Candy (By courtesy of the author).

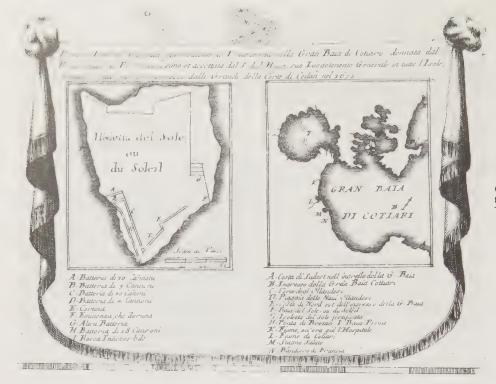


British interest in Ceylon intensified towards the end of the lighteenth century. In 1795 Holland was occupied by the forces of the French Republic and the Dutch in Ceylon readily apitulated to a British expedition from India early the ollowing year. Unlike the Dutch, the British soon found cause of advance on the interior and occupy Candy in 1803, although the Kingdom was not finally subdued until 1817. A map of 1807 by Joseph Bye, while having little aesthetic merit does, like that of Knox, depict a route which gives it significant interest. The itle describes it as a 'Sketch of the Island of Ceylon shewing the ourse of the Tour in 1800, and Marches of the Troops in 1803'.

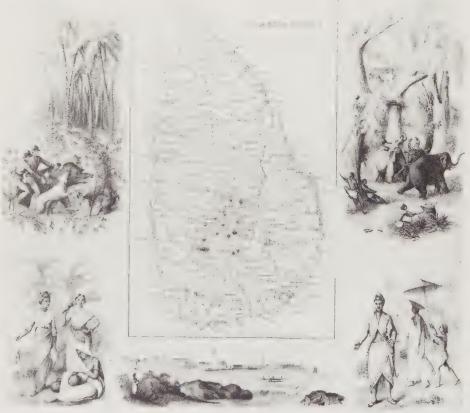
It notes pearl banks and also, in the Colombo area, another of the rich resources of Ceylon, the cinnamon plantations.

A last flowering of decorative mapmaking produced the John Tallis map (1850) of the island followed later by the Archibald Fullarton map (1860).

Ceylon has also appeared on maps of southern India due to its geographical position and it has been well represented on miniature maps. My favourite of these is by Pieter van der Aa, of 1706, titled 't Groot Eiland Ceilon, of Ilanare, by d'Arabiers, Persianen en Chineezen, Chilan genoemd', which includes an amount of detail normally shown on a far larger map. It was



Coronelli's map of India and Ceylon (1694) include this inset of the bay and fortifications near Trincomalee (By courtesy of the author).



Ceylon was not completely subdued by the British until 1817. John Tallis's map (1850) is a fine Victorian depiction of an established corner of the British Empire (By courtesy of the author).

engraved to accompany Lopo Soares d'Albegeria's voyage of 1515 related by Joan de Barros as published in Dutch translation (Leiden: van der Aa, 1706); top right above border is: Pag.TT. The island also appears on many charts including those by the van Keulen firm, which were copied by Sayer and Bennett, Alexander Dalrymple, and Laurie and Whittle. My own favourite chart is, in fact, the somewhat austere yet clearcut and attractive, 'Chart of the Island of Ceylon with the adjacent Coast of India', published as an admiralty chart in 1822 by Captain Thomas Hurd. The shape of the island is pearl-like, the detail fine and intense, the relative austerity relieved still by rhumb-lines and by the hachuring of relevant mountains inland and a scattering of them in profile. It is not supremely decorative and lacks any colouring, yet it has, to my mind, the beauty of a finely crafted, precision instrument.

References:

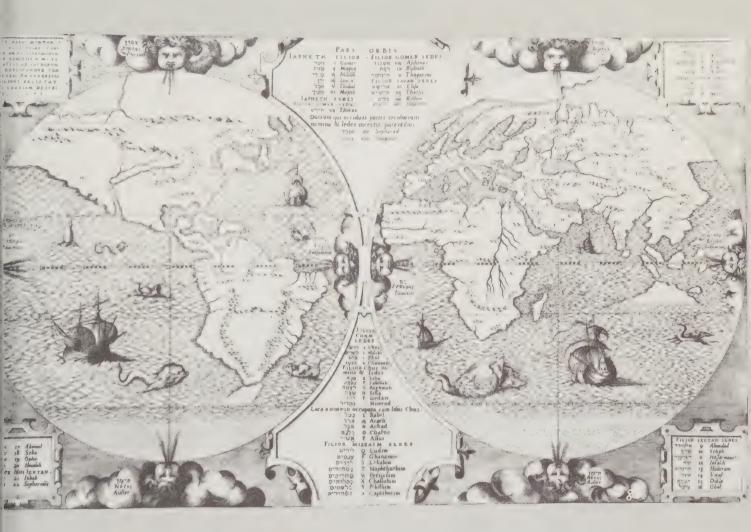
- 1 See, in particular: François Valentijn's Description of Ceylon translated and 44-45 and 91-99, and History of Ceylon, from the Earliest Times to 1600 A.D., translated and edited by Donald Ferguson in Journal of the Royal Asiation Society, Caylon, Prench (Colombo), vr. 60 (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society, Caylon, Prench (Colombo), vr. 60 (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society, Caylon, Prench (Colombo), vr. 60 (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society, Caylon, Prench (Colombo), vr. 60 (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society, Caylon, Prench (Colombo), vr. 60 (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society, Caylon, Prench (Colombo), vr. 60 (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society, and the Royal Asiation Society (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation Society (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008), also received a single control of the Royal Asiation (1008). Society, Ceylon Branch (Colombo), xx, 60 (1908); also reprinted as a separate item. pp. 80-88.
- 2 G. R. Crone, Maps and their Makers 1978 (5th ed.) Folkestone: Dawson Hamden; Anchor. p. 23.
- 3 Ibid., p. 90.
- 4 Valentijn's Description footnote p. 99.
- 5 George Davison Winius, The Fatal History of Portuguese Ceylon (Cambridge Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1971), pp. 3, 4 and 175.
 6 P. Baldaeus Naavwkenrige Beschryving Malabar en Choromandel Der zelven
- aengrenzende Ryken, En het machtige Eyland Ceylon (Amsterdam, 1672).

Further Reading:

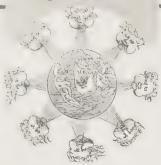
R. L. Brohier and J. H. O. Paulusz, Land, maps & surveys, vol. 2: descriptive catalogue of historical maps in the Surveyor General's Office, Colombo (Colombo Survey Department, 1951).

MARTAYAN LAN INC

rare books, maps & prints



Rare first edition of Montanus' beautifully engraved world map printed by Plantin in 1571 with an early delineation of what may be Australia.



Short notes on new discoveries or exceptional finds

Saxton's Proof Map of Wales

By D. Huw Owen (National Library of Wales)

AN IMPORTANT EARLY map of Wales was bought recently in auction by the National Library of Wales. It is believed to be a proof for Christopher Saxton's 1583 wall map and it is particularly interesting in that it gives the correct cartographic representation for the first time of Anglesey, St. Bride's Bay and the Lleyn and Gower Peninsulas.

On the map, which dates to c.1580, Saxton shows the basic geographical outline of Wales and neighbouring English shires. It represents a marked improvement on the outline depicted on earlier maps like Gerard Mercator's wall map of 1564 and Humphrey Lhuyd's map published by Abraham Ortelius in 1573 and it is clearly a product of Saxton's topographical survey of England and Wales undertaken in the period 1573 to 1578.

The motives underlying the production of the map must be considered in the light of the two major cartographic works which resulted from this survey; the regional maps, 1574 to 1579, and the wall map of England and Wales, 1583. A comparative study reveals both a number of identical features and also some significant differences. However, the format strongly suggests that Saxton envisaged the production of a separate map of Wales but that this intention was never realised. The full title is 'Cambriae (quae nunc vulgo Wallia nuncupatur) una cum singulis eiusde [m] p [ro] vinciae Comitatibus, et suis undiq [uae] confinibus. Vera discriptio A[nn] o D[omini] 1580. Christophorus Saxton descrip[sit]'. The eastern boundary of Wales is defined and the relevant sections of neighbouring shires are described as 'Parte of Lancaster shire, Parte of Cheshire Parte of Devon.' Engraved elements include the geographical outline and county boundaries; the title (in Latin) with a characteristic cartouche, eight sailing vessels and county names (in English) are presented in manuscript. Saxton's 'molehills' appear as both engraved and manuscript features.

The map, measuring $23\frac{1}{2} \times 20$ in (60 x 50cm), comprises two double-page sheets with portions cut out from another two sheets. An examination at the National Library of Wales by Julian Thomas, Head of the Conservation and Bookbinding Section, has revealed a watermark which is the same as the one which appeared in Saxton's *Atlas of England and Wales*, 1579. (This has been identified as No. 2173, of the 'bunch of grapes' type, in E. Heywood, *Watermarks, Mainly of the 17th and 18th Centuries*, Hilversum, 1950, p. 113, PL.299).

This map is considered to be of crucial importance both to the history of cartography in general and especially to the history of mapmaking in Wales. It is appropriate that it should be housed at the National Library of Wales which already has the most comprehensive and valuable collection of maps in Wales. Financial assistance towards its purchase was provided by the National Heritage Memorial Fund and the Friends of the National Library of Wales.

Further Reading

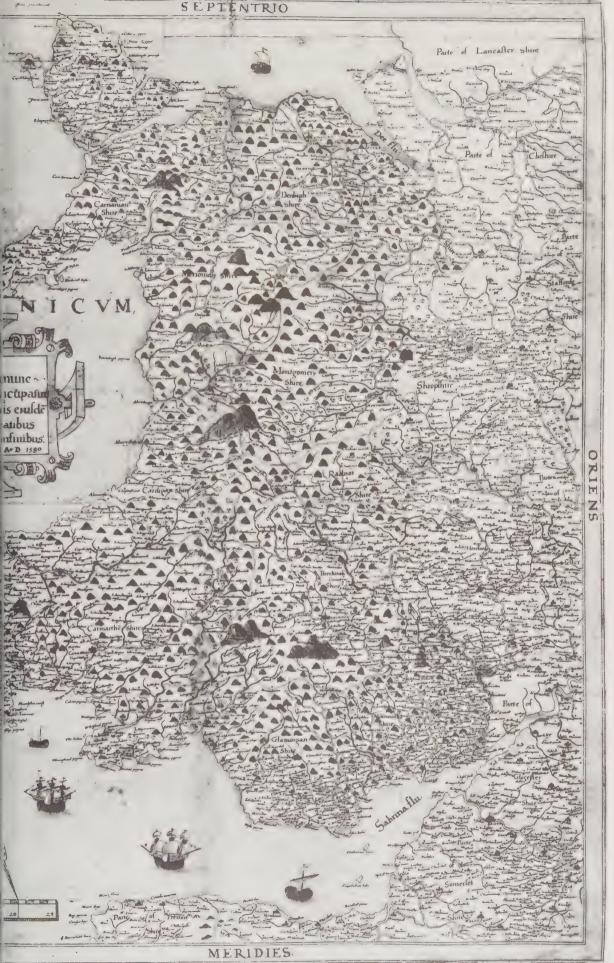
Ifor M. Evans and Heather Lawrence, *Christopher Saxton. Elizabethan Map-Maker.* (Wakefield Historical Publications, West Yorks and Holland Press, London, 1979).

The proof map of Wales by Christopher Saxton (By courtesy of the National Library of Wales).

0

Postscript from J. J. S. Goss of the Book and Manuscrip Department, Sotheby's, London.

This appears to have been conceived as a separate bu unrealised map of Wales. It should be noted that Christophe Saxton did not issue a general map of the country in his atlas o



579: rather, Wales was covered as individual county maps, or rouped counties only. The scale of the proof (the same as that f the 1583 wall-map, *i.e.* 4.5 inches to 25 miles, or pproximately 1:316,630) did not allow for quite the detail of the idividual county maps, but the insertion of many topographical

features in manuscript suggests a possible revision based on them in order to provide a reasonable detailed general map, perhaps intended for insertion, on realisation, in copies of the atlas itself.

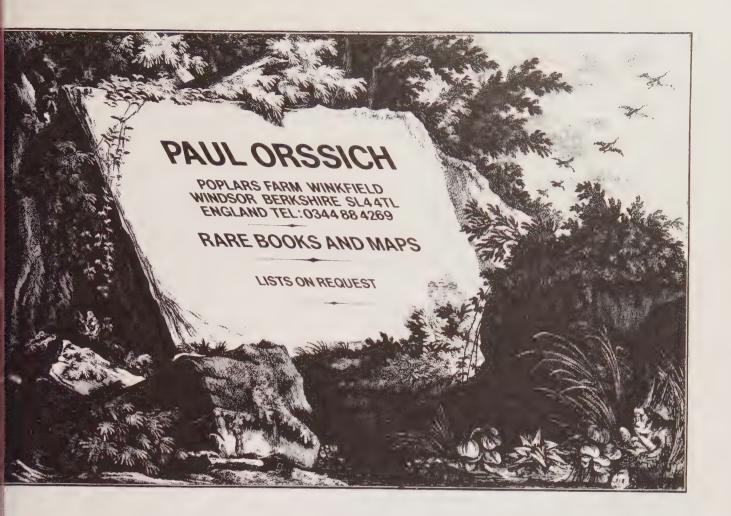
THE MAPHOUSE

OF LONDON

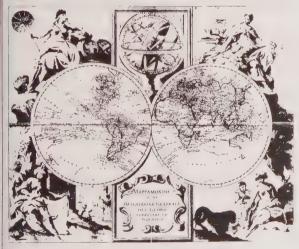
(established 1907)

Antiquarian Maps, Atlases, Prints & Globes

54 BEAUCHAMP PLACE - KNIGHTSBRIDGE - LONDON, SW3 1NY Telephone: 01-589 4325/9821



ANTIQUE MAPS, SEA CHARTS, CITY VIEWS, CELESTIAL CHARTS & BATTLE PLANS PRICE RECORD & HANDBOOK FOR 1987



Available from the publisher. Payment should accompany order. Massachusetts residents add \$1.73 tax per copy. Foreign checks must be payable at a U.S. bank

Shipping charges per copy: U.S.: Book post, no charge; first class, \$3.00; Canada, Book post, \$2.00; airmail, \$4.00. All other countries: Surface post, \$2.00; airmail, \$7.00.

Back volumes (Vols. 1-4, 1983-1986) are available at the same price. There is a discount of 30% on orders of 3 or more copies, which may be mixed volumes.

David C. Jolly, Publishers P.O. Box 931, Dept. E Brookline, MA 02146 U.S.A. Used by collectors, dealers and libraries around the world, the Price Record is compiled annually from catalogs issued by dealers in the U.S., Canada and Europe during the previous year. Information is given for thousands of maps and views by hundreds of different authors printed from the 1400s to 1899. Descriptions include the maker, title, date, dimensions, condition, catalog, and price. An alphabetical index helps locate items when the author is not known. Further assisting the user, all prices are given both in dollars and pounds sterling, and all dimensions are given in both centimeters and inches. Other features include a directory of over 400 dealers, a glossary of map-and view-related terms, a quick reference dictionary of map and view makers, a bibliography of the editions of Ptolemy, a table of cumulative entries to judge rarity, book reviews, a Latin-English lexicon, advice for beginning collectors, information on detecting reproductions, a currency conversion table, and more. Attractively bound in rugged, goldstamped buckram.

ISBN 0-911775-04-8 Cloth 6 x 9 inches 4 illus. 304 pages \$34.50

"belongs in the reference library of any dealer or collector" "a complete manual of the map market"

— AB Bookman's Weekly 3/18/85

"refreshingly accurate . . . fills a real need"

— Mapline (The Newberry Library)

Map Publishers of Victorian Britain

The Philip Family Firm 1834-1902

by David Smith

Part One of a new series by David Smith, author of Victorian Maps of the British Isles, published recently.

The Firm

GEORGE PHILIP I - 'a shrewd and canny Scot, bound to succeed' - was born in Aberdeenshire, the son of a farmer. In 1819 he followed his brother, John, across the border to Liverpool where he learned the bookselling trade working for William Grapel. He established his own bookselling business in Paradise Street in 1834 and his flair for business organisation and finance quickly expanded the firm from mere bookselling into actual production. A factory was added to manufacture stationery and undertake letterpress printing, concentrating particularly on the production of educational works. It was but a short step to embrace map production. In due course, the leading cartographers of the day would be commissioned to prepare maps for production and publication by Philips.

The firm was considerably strengthened when George's son, George II, and his brother John's son, Thomas, joined it respectively in 1848 and 1851. Both were well endowed with the

family energy, taste, and flair for business and finance. Expansion led the firm to acquire premises about 1856 at 32 Fleet Street, London, in which the famous publishing house of John Murray had been founded in 1768 and had operated until 1812. George Philip and Son acquired not only Murray's old premises but also its sign 'The Ship' which was adopted as Philip's own trademark. This new focal location gave the firm access not only to the London market but also to a rapidly growing national and international market; a large export business was developed with the West Indies, for example, leading to the production of important large scale maps of the

Philips grasped these opportunities enthusiastically and energetically, seeking market leadership through the mass production of cheap maps using the new, fast, power-driven, lithographic printing methods and equipment. Success followed on success. Increasing demand required the opening, in 1859, of the Caxton Buildings in Liverpool, a purpose-built, multistoried, spacious, integrated, technologically-advanced printing works. The newest 'state-of-the-art' equipment not only

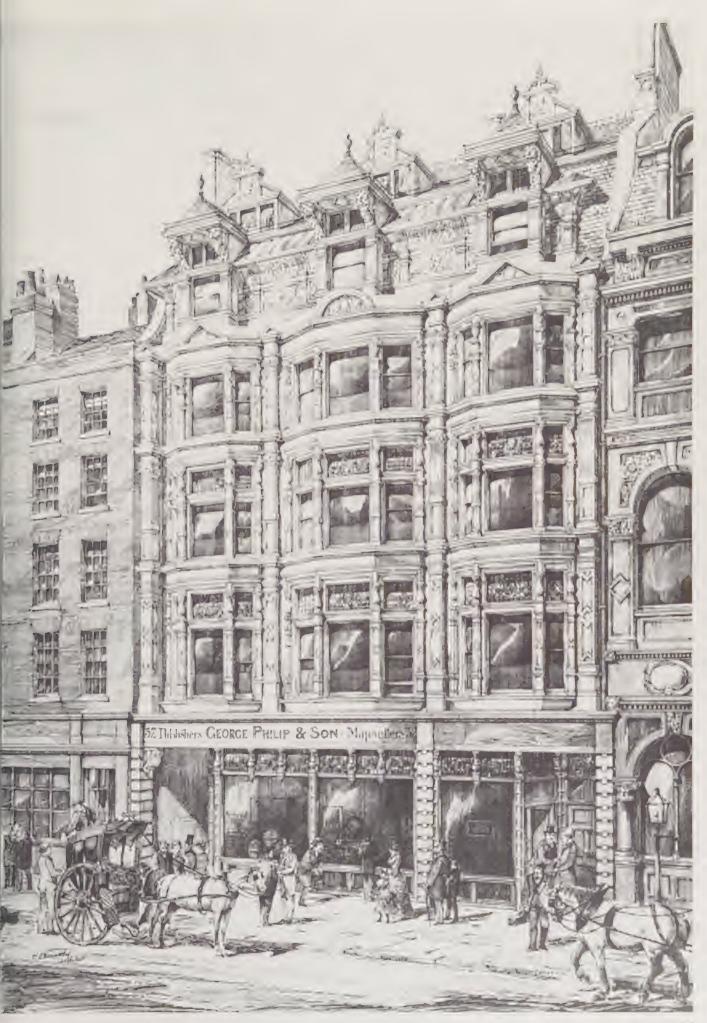


A portrait of George Philip I (1800-1882), who established the firm of Philips in Paradise Street, Liverpool (By courtesy of George Philip and Son).

The firm was considerably strengthened when George's son, George II, joined in 1848. This photograph comes from the firm's centenary book The Story of the Last Hundred Years (1934) (By courtesy of George Philip and Son).

Opposite right: About 1856, the firm had grown and moved to these premises at 32 Fleet Street, London. The building had belonged to the famous publishing house of John Murray, and Philips acquired not only the premises but also their sign, 'The Ship', which they adopted as their trademark (By courtesy of George Philip and Son).





engraved, printed and mounted maps but also performed everything else involved in producing books and atlases and in manufacturing commercial and educational stationery. In particular, the firm led the field in pioneering the mechanical colouring of maps, producing one of the first series of English county maps with printed colour about 1862 in 'Philips' New Series of County Maps'. Its huge staff of up to eighty 'girl tinters', who coloured maps by hand, was replaced by the latest Senefelder machines able to print coloured maps; the modern age of map production had begun with cheap, colour-printed maps produced rapidly and in vast numbers. Nevertheless, the new facility was barely able to keep pace with the growing market, most notably after 1870 when Forster's Education Act suddenly stimulated demand for educational publications and aids by extending the provision of elementary education and aiming 'to cover the country with good schools.' Philips understood the potential of the educational market far better than most of its rivals and vigorously set about satisfying this new source of custom, perhaps foreseeing its future phenomenal

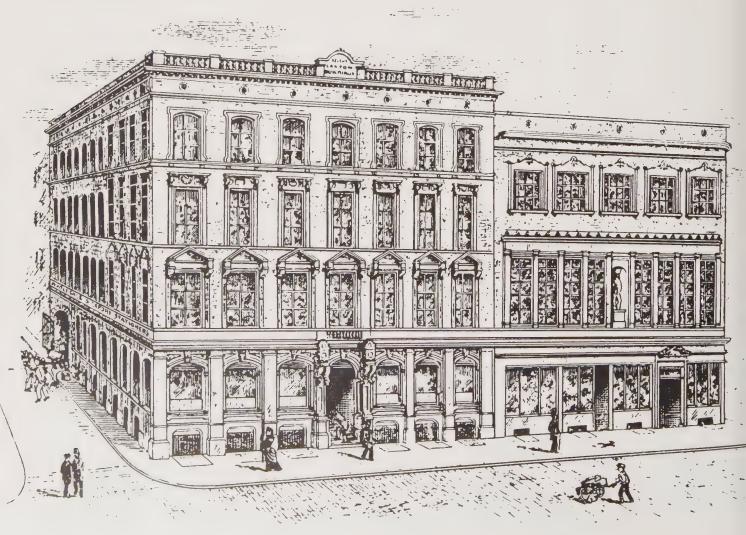
In the decades following George I's retirement other members of the Philip family entered the firm and became influential in its management and direction. Its continued and increasing success indicates that at least most of them possessed the family's diligence, capacity for work, administrative skill, and financial acumen. Even John Tothill, who joined the family by marriage rather than birth, was talented enough to eventually become General Manager of George Philip & Son Ltd. By 1880 the Fleet Street premises had become inadequate for the firm's scale of operation; consequently, the buildings were demolished and replaced by new premises which, by the early 1900s, were referred to as 'The Geographical Institute' in the firm's

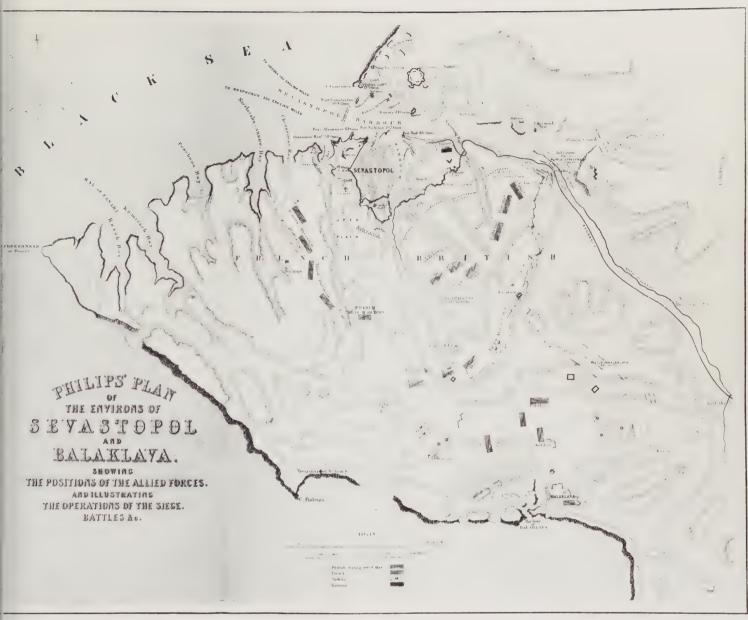
imprints. Similarly, the production of geographical and other publications was removed from the now ageing Caxton Works to new, large, purpose-built accommodation, equipped with the latest technology, in Hope Street, Liverpool. However, it was becoming increasingly obvious that production in Liverpoolaway from the firm's headquarters and major market in London. was both irrational and uneconomic. The inconvenience was highlighted particularly during the Boer War when hundreds of thousands of war maps were printed in Liverpool only to be transported and sold in London. Production was rationalised and reorganised by transferring it to a new model factory located at Willesden, then on the outskirts of London. Again Philips pioneered the technology of map production by installing the latest equipment, including a generator to provide power for new electrically-driven machinery in its 'London Geographical Institute' which was destined to become justifiably famous for map production.

Cartographic Production

In Philips' own listing¹ of its 'more important' publications, forty-six atlases, fourteen map series, and eighteen individual, often multi-sheet, maps are noted as published before 1902, the year in which the firm moved into the 'London Geographical Institute', not counting other types of geographical works such as copy-books and class-books both of which contained educational maps. Early works are not dated, being merely placed in the time bracket 1834-56 and, in some cases, 1857-78. This listing, however, rarely agrees with more recent cartobibliographies. For example, many of the listed county atlases of the British Isles have grossly misleading titles and inaccurate publication dates. It takes considerable imagination to match them to actual publications and in some cases extensive

Success followed success and increasing demand required the opening of the Caxton Buildings in Liverpool in 1859, a technologically-advanced printing works (By courtesy of George Philip and Son).





on early war map produced by Philips during the Crimean War (1854-1856) showed the situation as the armies of Britain, France and Turkey besieged the Russian clack Sea naval base of Sebastopol in 1854. War maps became a well known and popular element of Philips' stock in trade (By courtesy of The British Library. Maps 1155(71)).

esearch has failed to establish even the remotest connection with known works. The listing fails to note the many editions of he atlases it does refer to. 2 Similarly, comparison of Philips' isting with the standard cartobibliography of Victorian London plans shows minimal correspondence, with only two plans appearing in each list, and then with different titles and publication dates. Philips notes only three London plans (one of which seems to be untraced) whilst the cartobibliography ecords an additional thirteen plans published by the firm.3 Thus, Philips' own partial listing of publications is intrustworthy and should be used with the greatest care. A full picture of its output will emerge only as detailed cartobibliographies appear for areas covered by its maps. Unfortunately, George Philip Printers Ltd. itself has no complete record of the firm's past publications and its own 'very modest' collection of atlases 'is so incomplete that it is unlikely that it includes much . . not seen elsewhere.

Certain elements of the firm's extensive production are worthy of note. Leading mapmakers – including John Bartholomew, Augustus Petermann and William Hughes – produced a fine series of large scale, folio maps of the world which were gathered together in the *Imperial General Atlas*, published in 1853. This atlas was a remarkable achievement for such a young firm. The series included the first general map of the Arctic Regions to show the discovery of the Northwest Passage by

McClure about 1850 to 1851. Throughout the nineteenth century the firm was to produce many fine and important maps of North America, particularly of the exploration of the Arctic and the Pacific Northwest. Many of these maps are surprisingly rare, being unrecorded in Philips' Atlases⁴ or Maps⁵ and other reference works. The Imperial General Atlas was reduced in 1852 into Philips' Commercial Atlas with seventy-two double page maps measuring 56×71 cm (22×28 in). The firm developed publications catering for all pockets; the Imperial Library Atlas (1864), for example, with its eighty very detailed, large, folio maps by Bartholomew, Petermann, Johnson, Weller, and Stewart, sold for ten guineas while in contrast many tiny atlases sold for one shilling or less - Philips' Shilling Atlas of Modern Geography for example, 'containing 24 Imperial 4to Large Scale Maps. Imperial 4to, stiff cover', which sold for one shilling. 'Phillips' Unique Sixpenny Atlas, containing 80 readable Maps and Diagrams. Stiff cover' could be had for sixpence; and Philips' Unique Threepenny Atlas, containing 16 maps, full coloured. Foolscap 4to, paper cover' cost only threepence.

Perhaps Philips' most important and significant contribution to cartographic development in the nineteenth century was its output of educational maps – an area totally undervalued by today's collectors. Philips was quick to realise the enormous importance and huge potential of more widespread education, developing over thirty school atlases for scholars of all ages

ranging in price from threepence to twenty one shillings, in addition to series of map copy-books, map-drawing books, and 'Practical' memory maps - 'beautifully printed in black and 3 colours on stout cards, possessing new and practical advantages over other series. Price ½d. each; per dozen 6d. 'Philips' Atlas for Junior Classes', for example, contained '64 unusually clear and readable Maps'; 'Philips' Graphic School Atlas' included 'over 110 readable Maps and Diagrams'; and 'Philips' Standard Atlases' were specificially designed to prepare pupils to meet the requirements of the Government's 'Standards' which had to be achieved by pupils of appropriate age if the school was to qualify for the education grant. This 'Payment by Results' system remained in force until 1897. The 'special features' of 'Philips' "Imperial" Series of School Atlases' included 'new Physical Maps of the Continents, new Charts of the Atlantic Ocean and Mediterranean Sea, the addition of the chief Steamship and Railway Routes, and the limit of River Navigation on all the General Maps, and new Indices'

In 1888 the firm embarked on a new and ambitious programme of geographical publications under the joint editorship of the eminent geographers Ravenstein, Scott Keltie and Halford Mackinder. Amongst its new publications was *Philips' Systematic Physical and Political Atlas for Higher Schools and Private Students* (1894) which was considered to be the first British school atlas to compare with the best foreign products because of its technical perfection and its original treatment of geography. The *Systematic* atlas provided a comprehensive survey of the new, more scientific concepts of geography, long recognised in Europe, which were then entering the teaching of British universities. In 1900 this approach was adopted for younger students in the *Elementary Atlas of Comparative Geography* and the *London School Board Atlas*, specially compiled for the Education Committee of the London County Council, which approached the subject through its physical elements as had the *Systematic* atlas.

The rarest of Philips' educational maps are its large wall maps because they were the most likely, to suffer damage and destruction. The combination of light, temperature, humidity, frequent and careless handling, and other destructive agents has ensured that few have survived from series such as 'Philips Series of 20 4-Sheet Large School Room Wall Maps', 'Philips' New Series of 1-Sheet Small School Room Wall Maps', 'Philips' Series of 4-Sheet and 2-Sheet School Room Wall Maps of the English Counties', and 'Philips' Series of 4- and 2-Sheet Comparative School Room Wall Maps' – 'on the walls of the schoolroom were hung splendid maps: The World, Europe, North America, South America, England, Ireland, and Scotland. During long waits in class for her turn to read, or to have her copy or her sewing examined, Laura would gaze on these maps until the shapes of the countries with their islands and inlets became photographed on her brain'.⁶

The Philip firm produced many other types of maps and related works worthy of more extended discussion. Commerical maps were designed for office use, often for wall display, as a source of ready reference, satisfying wide commerical requirements through general maps such as the four-sheet 'Commerical Map' of the World (1894) prepared by Bartholomew and Hughes's 'Industrial Map of the British Islands' - 'Exhibiting the Chief Localities of Manufacturing and Commerical Industry with the ratio of Population in the different Counties, and the Towns classified according to their respective Populations' (1873). Specific local needs were met by the publication of large-scale town plans; the firm produced at least four maps of its home base Liverpool, for instance, including those by Bennison, on six sheets by Gage, and its own 'New Plan' at six inches to the mile. Its numerous plans of London included a pocket street-atlas and cheap pocket maps aimed at the rapidly growing number of visitors to the capital. Philips' London plans illustrate the firm's willingness not only to produce its own original maps but also to engage in the time-honoured practice of buying up old stock, updating it, and issuing it under its own imprint; thus, Philips acquired the plates of Josiah Whitbread c. 1883, issuing his map of 'London and its Environs', first published in 1870, with minimal revisions c. 1884, and used Joshua Archer's London map of 1840 for





This fine double-page spread of four islands in the West Indies, appearing in Pl



General Atlas (1856), was one of many important maps of the area produced over the years by the company (By courtesy of The British Library. Maps 42.f.4).



The revolving central disc of this circular star map can be set to show the star pattern at any particular time on any day of the year and to fix 'the position of the sun for that day'. The 'apparent motion of the Stars' is then revealed by revolving the disc from east to west. The star chart is enclosed in a black leather frame with lettering stamped in gold. Philips developed a considerable reputation as a nautical publisher producing many such navigational aids (By courtesy of The British Library, Maps 9.c.36).

Gilbert's Visitor's Guide to London produced to cater for the vast crowds visiting the Great Exhibition in 1851. War maps of the Franco-German War were published in 1870-1, of Eastern Europe in 1878, and of the Boer War in 1899. Generally, Philips produced many works containing non-topographical maps including classical, scripture, commercial, physical, historical, and astronomical atlases. They also acquired a considerable reputation as a nautical publisher producing amongst other items star charts for navigators.

Undoubtedly the firm of George Philip was one of the most important of the British nineteenth century cartographic publishers, and yet its work is frequently ignored and generally underrated. From its beginning in 1834 it was at the forefront of cartographic innovation and throughout the rest of the nineteenth century. It pioneered the mass production of cheap, good quality, mechanically-coloured, lithographed maps to meet the demands of an emergent, increasingly literate, popular market. In particular, its contribution to the teaching of geography is inestimable. George Philip I retired in 1880 'and spent his last years in Kent among his pictures and his friends', no doubt highly satisfied with the contribution his firm ha made to cartography during his lifetime.

References:

1 George Philip, The Story of the Last Hundred Years (Philip, 1934).

2 For a recent cartobibliography of county atlases of the British Isle published by the Philip firm, see David Smith, Victorian Maps of the British Isles (Batsford, 1985) p.147-151. Comparison of Philip's list with th cartobibliography shows little direct agreement between the two.

3 Ralph Hyde, Printed Maps of Victorian London 1851-1900 (Dawson, 1975) Hyde's maps nos. 85 and 285 appear in Philips' list, albeit under slightl different titles and publication dates, but there is no mention of maps nos 108, 139 (5), 202, 203, 212, 223, 224, 228, 229, 245, 277, 312, D & H 371 (2 Hyde apparently located nothing to correspond with 'Philips' New 4-Shee Plan of London, 3 miles to 1 in., 1885' which may be added to the cartobibliography of London plans in due course if found.

4 P. L. Phillips and C. E. LeGear, A List of Geographical Atlases in the Librar

(Government Printing Office/Library of Congress; 8 vols

5 P. L. Phillips A List of Maps of America in the Library of Congress (Government Printing Office/Library of Congress, 1901, 1967).

6 F. Thompson, Lark Rise (Oxford University Press, 1939).

An Outstanding Selection of Fine and Rare Maps



Jacobus Robyn's 1683 edition of the Zee-Atlas. A deluxe copy of the atlas, highlighted with gold-leaf. Depicted here is the fantastic map of California as an island, originally published by Pieter Goos.

W. Graham Arader III

We currently have catalogues available that are devoted to a selection of fine atlases (no. 62) the maps of the American Revolution (no. 63), Abraham Ortelius (no. 66), and the town views of Braun and Hogenberg (no. 68).

Please contact
Henry G. Taliaferro, Director of the Map Department

23 East 74th Street, Suite 5A New York, New York 10021 (212) 628-3668

GALLERIES

Large Scale English County Maps and Plans of Cities not Printed in Atlases

Part 12 GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Airey, John: Airey's Railway Map of the Gloucestershire & Oxfordshire Districts by John Airey. and certified by the Companies. 1893. Published by J. Airey, Railway Clearing House, London. J. & W. Emslie Engravers. London, Airey, 1893. 510 × 705mm

Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

Bryant, Andrew: Map of the County of Gloucester from actual survey by A Bryant in the years 1823 & 1824. Inscribed by Permission to His Grace the Duke of Beaufort K.G. Lord Lieutenant and to the Nobility, Clergy, and Gentry, of the County. London Published by A Bryant 27 Great Ormond Street; December 1st. 1824. London, Bryant, 1824. 6 sheets, total dimensions 1210 × 848mm. Scale 1½ inches = 1 mile.

Collins, William, Sons & Co.: Collins' New Series of School Room Maps: Edited by W. Lawson, F.R.G.S. Collins' New School Room Map of Gloucestershire. William Collins, Sons & Co. London & Glasgow. [1876?]. 1205 × 905mm.

Scale $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 1 mile.

Coloured to show Parliamentary Divisions.

Geological Survey of England and Wales: Gloucestershire. Sheets 19, 34, 35, 43, 44 and 54. (1834 etc.] Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

Greenwood, Christopher and John: Map of the County of Gloucester. From an Actual Survey Made in the Year 1823 by C. & J. Greenwood. Most Respectfully Dedicated to the Nobility, Clergy & Gentry of the County by the Proprietors Greenwood Pringle & Co. 13, Regent Street, Pall Mall, London. Published November 22nd. 1824. London, Greenwood, Pringle & Co., 1824. 6 sheets, total dimensions 640 × 630mm.

Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

Large inset South West View of Gloucester Cathedral. Shows boundaries of counties, hundreds, parishes, market towns, villages, turnpike and cross roads, toll bars, churches and priories, heaths and commons, canals and railways, parks and pleasure grounds, wind and water mills and farms.

Ordnance Survey of England and Wales: [Gloucestershire]. Old series, hill-shaded. Sheets 19, 34, 35, 43, 44 and 54 S.E. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

London, Ordnance Survey Office, [1805-44].

ibid.: Another edition.

Southampton, Ordnance Survey Office, [1853?].

ibid.: Another edition, [1862-74].

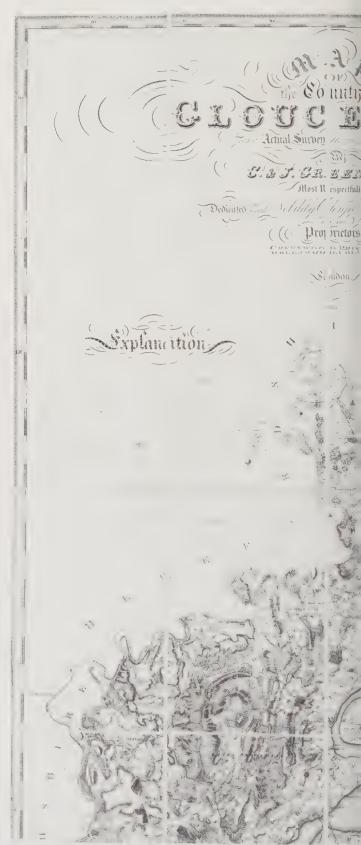
ibid.: Gloucestershire. Surveyed in 1873-84. First edition without contours, 241 sheets and index.

Scale 6 inches = 1 mile.

Southampton, Ordnance Survey Office, [1883-88].

ibid.: Another edition, with contours, [1883-92].

ibid.: Gloucestershire. Surveyed in 1873-84. 20 vols. Scale 25.344 inches = 1 mile.



outhampton, Ordnance Survey Office, [1876-87].

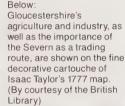
inders, William: Map of the Bristol Coal Fields and Country ljacent in 19 sheets, Geologically Surveyed by William Sanders G.S. 1862. Lavers Lith. Bristol. [1864]. rale 4 inches = 1 mile.

nith, W. H. & Son: Map of Gloucester shewing all the Railways Stations and the Parliamentary Divisions. London, Smith & m, 63 Charing Cross. [1864]. 515 × 455mm.

ale $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches = $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles.



Left:
Christopher and John
Greenwood produced their
map of Gloucestershire,
with its distinctive engraving
and typography, in 1824.
(By courtesy of the British
Library)



Taylor, Isaac: To the Subscribers in General, and more Particularly to those Noblemen and Gentlemen who Honoured me with their Assistance in the Survey; This Map of the County of Gloucester is Humbly Dedicated by their Obedient & most humble Servant Isaac Taylor. Ross Mar.h 10, 1777. 6 sheets, total dimensions 1335 × 1175mm.

Scale 2 inches = 1 mile.

Decorative title cartouche and views of the Castles of Berkeley, St. Briavels, Beverstone, Sudeley and Thornbury Church and Castle.

The surveyor and engraver, Isaac Taylor was born in Worcester in 1739. He worked for Thomas Jefferys. His map of Gloucestershire was the first large scale survey of the county. [A facsimile was issued by the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archeological Society in 1961].

ibid.: Another edition. London Printed for Wm Faden Aug. 21st. 1786.

ibid.: Another edition. Published by W. Faden Geographer to the King and H.R.H. the Prince of Wales Charing Cross Nov.r 24 1800.

ibid.: Reduced to one sheet. London, Published by Wm Faden Geogr. to the King and to HRH the Prince of Wales Charing Cross Feby. 1st. 1800.

Inset plan of the City of Gloucester.

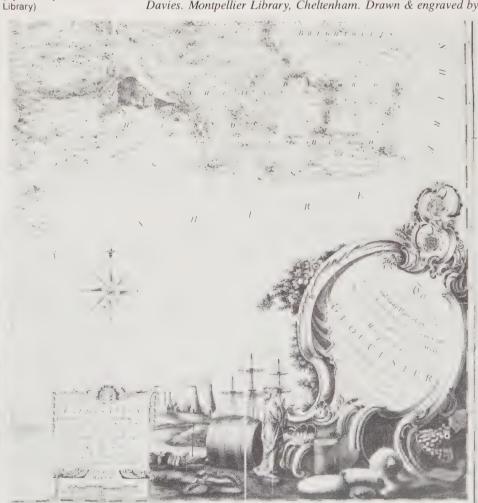
DISTRICT MAPS

Bettison, Samuel: A Map of the Country Twenty Miles Round Cheltenham, Dedicated by permission to the Right Hon.ble Lord Sherborne, by his Obedient & most humble Servant Samuel Bettison. J. Smith Sc. No. 1 Clement's Inn, Strand. [1830?]. 480 × 428mm.

Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ inch = 1 mile.

ibid.: On the same sheet as the above is a Plan of the Town of Cheltenham, Gloucestershire. Published as the Act directs by S. Bettison, Cheltenham. [1830?]. 205 × 428mm.

Darby, H.W.: The Environs of Cheltenham, Published by H. Davies. Montpellier Library, Cheltenham. Drawn & engraved by





Richard Hall and Thomas Pinnell's plan of Gloucester (1780) includes a summary of the city's history, views of its major buildings, and, quite faintly, the 'Antient Fortifications' – presumably the defences of the Roman town of Glevum. (By courtesy of the British Library)

H.W. Darby Lambeth, London. Cheltenham, H. Davies, [1845?]. 305×330 mm. Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ inch = 1 mile.

ibid.: Plan of the Town of Cheltenham, 1843., Engraved by H.W. Darby London. $310 \text{mm} \times 210 \text{mm}$.

Griffith, S.Y.: Dedicated to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. Drawn by J. Tovey, Cheltenham. Engraved by T. Radclyffe, Birmingham. Printed and Published, 1825, by S.Y. Griffith and Co. Chronicle Office, Cheltenham. 220 × 210mm.

In Griffith's New Historical Decription of Cheltenham. London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, 1826.

Hall, Richard and Thomas Pinnell: A Plan of the City of Glocester. Surveyed and Delineated 1780 by R. Hall and T. Pinnell. Publish'd as the Act Directs March 1st. 1782. Engraved by H. Muthow. 700×630 mm including text and title. $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 1 furlong.

Lewis, Bathurst Frederick: Plan of the intended Navigable Canal from the Town of Stroud to the River Severn near Framiload in the County of Glocester. Bathurst. F. Lewis del. F. Chesham sculpt. [1775?]. 335×895 mm. Scale 3^{3} 4 inches = 1 mile.

Merrett, H.S.: To the Right Hon.ble Lord Sherborne, This Plan of the Town of Cheltenham, and its vicinity: Is most humbly Dedicated with Permission by his Lordship's Most obedient and very humble Servant H.S. Merrett. Architect and Surveyor. 1834. Engraved by James Neele & Co. Burleigh St. Strand. Published July 14th. 1834 by H.S. Merrett Cheltenham. 970 × 632mm.

Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ inch = 50 yards.

Mitchell, Edward: Town of Cheltenham laid down, chiefly, from his own observations, and engraved by Edward Mitchell. First published by A. Dalrymple High Street Marybone Oct.r 11th. 1806. Second edition published by W. Faden Geographer to His Majesty & H.R.H. the Prince of Wales Charing Cross Augt. 12th. 1810. 440 × 600mm.

Scale $\frac{3}{4}$ inch = 1 mile.

Cheltenham: [Ordnance Plan of the Town of Cheltenham]. Scale 10.56 feet = 1 mile.

Southampton, [1885]. 128 sheets and index.

Cirencester: [Ordnance Plan of the Town of Cirencester]. Scale 10.56 feet = 1 mile. Southampton, [1877]. 12 sheets and index.

Gloucester: [Ordnance Plan of the City of Gloucester]. Scale 10.56 feet = 1 mile. Southampton, [1885]. 61 sheets and index.

Lechlade: [Ordnance Plan of the Parish of Lechlade]. Scale 25.344 inches = 1 mile. Southampton, [1877]. 2 sheets and index.

Stroud: [Ordnance Plan of the Town of Stroud]. Scale 10.56 feet = 1 mile. Southampton, 1884. 14 sheets and index.

Thornbury: [Ordnance Plan of the Parish of Thornbury]. Scale 25.344 = 1 mile. Southampton, [1880]. 7 sheets and index.

Cartographia

THE ORIGINAL MAPSELLERS OF COVENT GARDEN



W. J. BLAEU (1635-1658)

Antique Maps and Charts of all parts of the World

CARTOGRAPHIA LTD.

Pied Bull Yard, Bury Place, Bloomsbury, London WC1 Telephone: 01-404 4050. Telex: 946240 CWEASY G Ref: 19015740

Open 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. six days a week. Major Credit Cards accepted.

OBE Awarded at the Palace



Dr Helen Wallis, former British Library Map Librarian, pictured outside Buckingham Palace after being presented with an OBE by the Queen for her services

Map Engraving Video Report by Ian A. G. Kinniburgh at work. How a plate was corrected and revised

Many collectors of engraved maps find themselves, at some time or another, interested in how these maps were made: how they were skilfully incised in minute detail in sheets of copper and how these engraved plates were used in printing. The craft of copperplate engraving of maps has now, for practical purposes, ceased and few plates are now pulled to produce images on paper.

It was the realisation that the craft, which had served cartography for centuries, might easily become unknown in the near future that led to its inclusion in the project, initiated earlier in 1986, to try to record as much as possible of the work, methods and productions of the Recent Past of the Edinburgh Cartographic Community. With the enthusiastic support of Dr. A. J. Crosbie, this project is now based at the Geography Department at the University of Edinburgh where work has been going on to make a video recording of copper engraving and printing techniques up to about twenty years ago in Edinburgh. With the help of Bert Bremner, a former map engraver with John Bartholomew and Son Ltd. and now Cartographer at the University of St. Andrews, Ken Duffy and Malcolm Humble of the Edinburgh Printmakers Workshop, the Edinburgh University Audio Services Unit, technically directed by Jim Colville, Chris Burns and Ian Kinniburgh have now obtained video recordings of all processes involved.

The material covers all the processes of copperplate mapmaking as well as detailed shots of the tools and equipment used. Transferring of the original draft of the map to the prepared surface of the plate, cutting the lettering and various types of linework and symbols are shown in close detail such as could rarely have been seen by visitors to an engraving room craning over the shoulder of the engraver

has also been recorded. Sequences shot at Edinburgh Printmakers Workshop show the preparation of the plate for printing and the actual pulling of plates on presses which even today differ little from those in use hundreds of years ago. To help convey how little change there was in the processes of map engraving over the centuries some pictures were taken in the National Library of Scotland of parts of the Diderot Encyclopédie concerned with how engraving was carried out in the eighteenth century. Margaret Wilkes, Margaret Deas and Ken Gibson, of the Library, provided special help with this aspect of the production. To bring the story up to date, video recording was carried out at John Bartholomew and Son Ltd. of modern lithographic printing presses at work

and maps being made by today's methods on

Jack Henderson, Robin Orr and Alex Elder of Bartholomew. Ken Winch, Librarian at

Bartholomew, has advised and assisted the

group making the video throughout the project.

Other shots of computer-assisted mapmaking

were taken in the Geography Department of

the Scitex computer-assisted cartography

system. For this the project is indebted to

Edinburgh University. The lengthy process of editing the video tapes is now being carried out so that the archival material we now have on tape can also be made into a palatable and informative 'story'.

NB: An interesting illustrated article on copperplate engraving of nautical charts, by Roy Cooney (one of the British Admiralty Hydrographic Department's last engravers), entitled 'Chart engraving at the Hydrographic Department 1951-1981' appears in the BCS's Cartographic Journal (Dec. 1986), p.91-98.

PROFILE

His life a series Brian Harley. of lucky breaks

By Valerie G. Scott

EVERY GENERATION there emerge half a dozen or so people whose contribution to a subject is so great that it completely changes the course of current and past thinking. Brian Harley is one of these. Even his fiercest critics would, I am sure, agree that his contribution to the history of cartography has been immense, and the culmination of his career comes this year with publication of the first volume of the monumental work, The History of Cartography.

This six-volume project, edited by Brian, who was recently appointed Professor of Geography at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, USA, and David Woodward, Professor of Geography at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, is ambitious. It aims to be a comprehensive history of maps and mapping worldwide from prehistoric times to the present and the contributors include some of today's

leading specialists in a wide variety of disciplines.

In Brian's own words, 'The History is the biggest thing either David or I have ever been involved in and far bigger than we had originally intended. We sometimes say it has a life of its own, as it has taken over our lives. Its most important features are that it is both an international and an interdisciplinary project. For it to grow we believe that the history of cartography must move beyond its traditional power bases in geography and map librarianship which, while laying secure foundations, do not allow sufficient progress for the future of the subject'

The publication of Volume One has been a slow, laborious task - 'as long as a medieval apprenticeship'. Volume Six is not expected until the 1990's so it could really be called a lifetime's task. Both Brian and David regard the project as having been jointly conceived on a walk through Newton Abbot churchyard! Fortunately for the rest of us the idea has reached maturity and has attracted enough funding for it to reach old age

In 1970 Brian joined the Geography Department of Exeter University and two years later was appointed Montefiore Reader, Last year he left Exeter to take up the Chair in the History of Cartography in the Geography Department of the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee which houses the American Geographical Society Collection of over 600,000 books and maps providing a rich source of research material. At the same time he will be moving closer to his co-editor.

This seemed to be a marvellous challenge

which I was fortunate to be able to consider at a latish stage in my career' (Brian is now fifty-four). I asked him if he felt he was part of the brain-drain but he said this was a notion of politicians and media and that, as a scholar, he did not belong to any country. 'Mind has no boundaries between nations or disciplines and mobility is essential for intellectual growth', Brian said. However, he added that he feels it is a cause for regret that in England the present cutback in university funding discourages recruitment of scholars from abroad and we are even unable to appoint our best PhD students to permanent positions.

Brian sees his life as a 'series of lucky breaks'. The first and most important was in 1958 when he applied to the University of Liverpool to teach historical geography and two other candidates dropped out leaving the way clear for him.

'It was then that my interest in the history of maps was born because I was invited to write an introduction to a facsimile of Christopher Greenwood's map of Worcestershire'. This brought him into contact with the small number of people who were working in this field. This elite group included Eila Campbell, Gerald Crone, George Kish and Peter Skelton. 'It was a wonderfully open and beckoning field', Brian told me, 'in which the vineyard was large but the labourers few'. New converts were welcome regardless of age and Brian felt he was treated as an equal despite being in his twenties. His mentor was Peter Skelton, Map Librarian at the British Museum at that time, a prolific scholar and charismatic figure, who encouraged him and sent him off on new lines of enquiry. Brian

Around and About

anges at The British Library. Tony ampbell, until recently Research Editor of AC, who has worked in the Map Library for past two years, has been appointed Deputy p Librarian. He takes over from Sarah take who has been appointed Director of the ecial Collections. At the time of going to ess, the position of Map Librarian was still than tollowing the retirement of Dr. Wallis. Ty Kay's post has now been filled by Geoffrey mitage who worked in the India Office brary and Records for some time, and the Campbell's job is still vacant.

newsletter called Cartomania has been need by the Association of Map morabilia Collectors. It is published and ited by Siegfried Feller of 8 Amherst Road, ham, Massachusetts, USA, and is already to its second number, which includes an itele on map postcards.

ree facsimile maps, produced from originals he collection of the Hackney Archives partment, are on sale at Rose Lipman orary, De Beauvoir Road, London N1. Ap of Shoreditch by Peter Chassereau, 1745, .20); a map of Stoke Newington by C. Miller, 6, (£1.20) and a map of Hackney by Thomas rling, 1831, (£2.50).

e John T. Monckton Gallery, dealers in adjustion maps, rare books and prints, has wed to a new location at 730 N. Franklin, licago, Illinois 60610.

Volume One of the new *History of Cartography*, due out this Spring, was the cover feature on the University of Chicago Press autumn catalogue and listed as a 'Best Pick' for forthcoming publications in the book world section of *The Washington Post*. Work on Volume Two is reported to be well advanced. Editors are Brian Harley and David Woodward.

The Book in the Americas Conference to be held at Brown University, Rhode Island, USA, will examine the role of printing, publishing and reading in the development of colonial Latin American culture and society. Dates will be June 18 to 21.

A unique service has been launched in London to monitor major auction house sales on behalf of busy customers. Called 'Going Going Gone', the company is the brainchild of Patricia Dakin, 24, who used to work for Sotheby's. The company will work on a quarterly or annual subscription basis and will identify forthcoming sale items for collectors or investors. In addition to advising on dates, times, venues, conditions, and estimated values, 'Going Going Gone' will actively search auction sale rooms for favourite items which may have been stolen. They are independent of any of the auction houses.

Users of the Map Reading Room at the Bodleian Library, Oxford, should note the following new telephone nos. 0865 277014 for Miss Betty Fathers and 0865 277013 for the Map



STOP PRESS

Mrs Barbara A. Bond, British Liaison Officer (Survey), British Army Staff, Washington DC working for the US Defense Mapping Agency on secondment since 1985, has been appointed Map Librarian of The British Library.

Accessions Room. Readers should also note that following the installation of a new environmental control system on J floor of the stacks at the Bodleian last summer, the Curators have now decided to proceed with the installation of a similar system on K and L floors in the summer of 1987. This will mean that some of the material housed on these floors will not be available from June 22 to October 9. It includes most of the maps, and some books. You are strongly advised to contact the Library in advance of a visit to check that the material you require is available.

es meeting Skelton, whom he regards as the est distinguished scholar to have written in r field in the present century, as another of 'lucky breaks'.

In order to grow intellectually we perpetually re to find new heroes and Skelton became the ninating figure in my intellectual landscape til his tragic death in the late 1960s', ian commented.

Brian went to school at Brewood Grammar ar Wolverhampton but claims not to have gun to be educated until he got his first job er National Service in Egypt and Cyprus. knew he wanted to teach so did a degree geography at the University of Birmingham lowed by a diploma in education at University llege, Oxford. He was then invited to return Birmingham where he did his thesis on the storical Geography of Early Medieval rwickshire. He left in 1958 to become sistant Lecturer in Geography and osequently Lecturer at the University of verpool. In 1968 he left for the commercial rld of David and Charles, the publishers, a sponsoring editor. This was sparked off by invitation to write a series of articles for the cal Historian journal on the potential of dnance Survey maps as historical sources. nilst there he was involved in a very ccessful publishing venture – a facsimile of Old Series Ordnance Survey one-inch maps d the ninety seven carto-bibliographies companying these sheets - which enabled him serve his apprenticeship in map bibliography. But the commercial world was not really ian's forte and he returned to academic life

1970 at the University of Exeter. However, he

continued as a part-time publishing consultant with David and Charles and thinks this gave him the 'feel' for projects such as the *History*.

As he told me, 'academics can no longer afford to live in ivory towers. They have to become entrepreneurs and enter into new partnerships if they are to survive as scholars. While I deplore some aspects of this, it can also be fun. I do not believe that entrepreneurship is inimical to scholarship; it forces one to answer the question, what is the relevance of what I am doing to contemporary society?'

Another publishing project in which Brian has been involved is the introduction to the Ordnance Survey facsimiles which are the brainchild of Harry Margary who comes from Lympne Castle in Kent. Two more volumes of this series (IV and V) are due out shortly and, partly because he feels there is an immense uncultivated field of Ordnance Survey history still needing to be taken up, and partly because he has found scholarly satisfaction in writing them, Brian intends to continue with this work in America.

Obviously, a move such as Brian has made, takes a lot of courage particularly as it meant leaving behind two of his three daughters and his homeland. However, he feels that his new post will pitch him into an entirely different environment which will be stimulating and give him new perspectives. He has many plans for the future which include co-operative ventures with other institutions in the Mid West. He hopes to establish a centre for the study of the History of Cartography although he would wish this to complement rather than compete with the Hermon Dunlap Center at the Newberry

Library. The American Geographical Society Collection, held at his new University, is worth a staggering three million dollars and includes, for example, more than seventy rare globes. It was moved to Milwaukee only in 1978 from the Society's headquarters in New York and now forms part of the Golda Meir Library.

Brian, who is a widower, has other talents for which he is highly respected. One of these is his authorship which he claims not to find easy but, nevertheless, 'immensely satisfying'. The other is public speaking. He quite obviously enjoys this but finds that the tendency in conferences to limit papers to only fifteen minutes can lead to the trivialisation of an argument. He also feels that often too many slides are shown at history of cartography conferences. 'The focus should be on cogent argument. It should not be a picture show', he commented.

Perhaps Brian is right that we should not regard his leaving for America as a loss but rather as progress for the history of cartography.

As he told me, 'the humanities have an important part to play in the cultural life of all nations'. This brings us full circle to the *History* project which Brian believes could have an impact on the humanities in general by turning the spotlight on the role of maps in society and on maps as historical documents and artifacts in their own right. He sees the future not in new departments, which can be 'cumbersome bureaucracies', but in research centres where scholars can meet and evolve new projects together.

We have to be outward rather than inward looking, he believes. As far as I can see this sums up Brian himself.

Lost Worlds

IN THE THIRTEENTH century, world maps, embellished with colour and exquisitely drawn, attained a pinnacle of splendour and beauty. They were hung on the walls of abbeys, castles and palaces and were also used as backcloths for altars. Sadly, only one has survived intact and that is displayed in Hereford Cathedral. Even fragments are few; the last significant one having come to light as long ago as 1911.

This makes the discovery, within months of each other, of two fragments of medieval world maps, all the more exciting. By coincidence, both were being used as bookbindings and both covered the same area of the world. Together, they are likely to radically alter the accepted account of the evolution of medieval world maps and of English mapmaking by suggesting that England was a major centre for the creation of such maps and that nautical charts reached our shores far earlier than had previously been thought.

The two fragments were on display in the Manuscript Saloon of The British Library from mid-December until March 1 and have attracted a great deal of attention both from

the media and the public.

One of the fragments, the 'Aslake world map', is thought to be part of the first modern English world map. It was discovered on the inside of the binding of a fifteenth century account book brought into the British Library for an opinion by Mrs. Joyce Ovenden from Barnet, near London. It had been in a family



Mrs. Joyce Ovenden from Barnett looking at the 'Aslake' map with, (centre) Dr. Andrew Prescott, Curator of Manuscripts at The British Library and Mr. Peter Barber, Map Curator in Manuscripts.

related to her's for at least six generations and recently she had stored it in a tin trunk in her cellar. She took it to the Library not realising it was anything special and, indeed, the experts did not find out precisely what it was until examination under ultra-violet light.

Peter Barber, the Curator of Maps in the Manuscript Department, believes this fragment is closely related to the 'Psalter' world map of about 1275, and probably dates from about 1325-1375. The circumstances of its creation and precise function are not known but it can be dated on the basis of the handwriting. The fragment had been recycled as a bookbinding in the 1480s and contained a manorial document relating to the lands of Walter Aslake

in Norfolk. It shows the Red Sea, Africa, the Atlantic Islands, and an unidentified part of Europe. The map is now owned by The British Library.

The other fragment, owned by the Duchy of Cornwall and on loan for the exhibition, is probably even earlier (c.1220-1250) and is much easier to recognise as a map. It was found by Graham Haslam, the Duchy's archivist, and formed the binding of court records for Hemel Hempstead in Hertfordshire with the last entry dated 1523. Carbon dating revealed its early origins and it is believed to be part of one of the earliest of the grand thirteenth century world maps. Like the Aslake map it shows part of Africa.

Tributes to the 'Grand Old Man of Maps'

A MEMORIAL SERVICE was held on February 23 for Ronald Vere Tooley, who died on October 12, 1986, aged eighty eight. Printed here are some tributes we have received from his colleagues and friends around the world.

Louis Loeb Larocque, rare book dealer in Paris.

'I learned with great sadness of the death of R. V. Tooley. He had been my friend for forty years. We did a lot of business together to our mutual satisfaction without ever the least unpleasantness. But, in particular, Mr. Tooley taught me things about cartography in an era when publications on the subject were rare. I remember with pleasure his visits to Paris which ended with a large meal, well watered, for he was also a connoisseur in this domain! Adieu Ami'.

Dr. Helen Wallis, recently retired Director of the Map Library at The British Library.

'It is still difficult to believe that Ronald (Mick) Tooley's visit to the Map Library on October 9, 1986, was his last, the final goodbye in an association of nearly seventy years. Typically, the occasion of his visit was to check various British maps with a view to our possible acquisition of some rare items. Our collections had been much enriched over the years by atlases and maps which Tooley's keen eye spotted as of interest. Most notable perhaps are the four manuscript maps of English counties belonging to the so-called "Anonymous series" which we purchased in 1958. As recorded in the British Museum Quarterly, vol. XXII (1960), 47-50, the acquisition enabled Dr. R. A. Skelton, then Superintendent of the Map

Room, to identify the author of the series as William Smith, the herald and topographer.

Our Map Library reference shelves bear witness to Tooley's prolific writings which launched more than a few collectors in their chosen hobby or avocation and have provided a basic literature for numerous librarians and historians of cartography. One standard bibliographical work not by Tooley himself, but undertaken in cooperation with him as publisher, was *County Atlases of the British isles*, Carta Press, 1970, compiled by Dr. Skelton (assisted by colleagues) and, designed as a successor to 'Chubb'. Among his own books, *Tooley's Dictionary of Mapmakers* (1978, *Supplement* 1985) represents a life's work in the recording of early maps.

Tooley's affectionate regard for the Map Room of the British Museum, after 1973 the Map Library of the British Library, is revealed in his various reminiscences. In his editorial to The Map Collector no. 18 (1982), he wrote of librarians as dedicated professionals, and his list for the British Museum Library went back to the time of F. P. Sprent, J. W. Skells and H. Beharrel in the 1920s. On our side, we were happy to commemorate his long association with us in the volume celebrating his seventy fifth birthday, published in 1973. Sarah Tyacke, now Director of Special Collections in the British Library, and I were privileged to edit the essays. The title of the book, My Head is a Map, a quote from Henry Fielding, seemed particularly appropriate for Tooley as the premier "map-man" of London.

Personal memorials of Tooley are also to be found in other great libraries. The National Maritime Museum, for example, built up its library on the foundations of the collection of atlases and maps which A. G. H. Macpherson put together with Tooley's help, and which Sir James Caird *Bart* bought for the Museum in its early days. The National Library of Australia, Canberra, was greatly enriched by the acquisition of Tooley's Australasian collections.

He will be remembered also by a host of friends across the world. A man of warmth and humanity, he was the life and soul of the party. Happily, he retained his zest for life to the end'.

Rosejeanne Slifer and Bob Tollett, New York dealers.

'An inspiration to two generations through his numerous works and generous assistance to all who sought it, R. V. Tooley has probably done more to disseminate interest in cartography than anyone since Henry Stevens.

His relaxed and friendly attitude, along with the casual manner in which he wore his incredible knowledge, attracted and delighted us when we first met him at Francis Edwards shortly after the publication of *Maps and Mapmakers*. Reading the book, we had been impressed by its clarity and the gracefully-turned phrases – qualities we very soon discovered in the author himself, along with friendliness, kindness and generosity'.

Jo Ann and Richard Casten, New York map dealers.

'Very few people become a legend in their own time in their field of endeavour. Tooley was one of these and for the better part of a century. It is hard to overestimate the contribution he made to the world of antique maps, to their scholarship and historical evolution and their collectability. He is irreplaceable and will be sorely missed'.

Other New York dealers have added their tributes:

'I have always enjoyed seeing Mr. Tooley and will always be grateful for his extraordinary helpfulness'. Richard B. Arkway.

'À marvellous man – a good friend to my father as well as to me'. Kenneth M. Newman.

'To meet Mr. Tooley and spend an afternoon with him was the high point of my trip to England'. E. Forbes Smiley III.

Richard Leech of Holland Press, London.

'For those who know only that Mike Tooley

Letter))rtelius sold

port by Tessa Campbell

ETTER TO Ortelius (c. 1573-5), which vides an insight into sixteenth century map ling between London and Amsterdam, was d at Sotheby's on 18 December 1986. viously in the possession of the Dutch arch in London, it was already known to tographic historians for it had been included Abrahami Ortelii et virorum eruditorum ad dem et ad J. Colium Ortelianum. stolae, edited by J. H. Hessels, London, 9, no. 43, pp. 103-4. But the rarity of such original coming on the market was indicated he fact that, estimated at £300-£400, it made 320. It is now in the Department of nuscripts, The British Library (Add. MS 0Q). The letter is by Nicholas Reynolds, raver and cartographer, writing partly on half of Queen Elizabeth's printer, Reginald Ife. Reynolds asks Ortelius to chase up a t, buy a couple of Mercator's maps and ise on whether some English maps might in Amsterdam. He should also have losed twenty five maps of Muscovy, though elius noted on the letter that only twenty had arrived.

a 'map man' and author of scores of books he subject, a bon viveur and founder of the p Collectors' Circle Series, there was another of this exceptional man: the scholar bibliophile.

was fortunate in coming to know him well ough the part of his personality which found ression in his books and manuscripts. A to which he brought the same boundless husiasm, the same enjoyment and fun, and same critical awareness as he brought to ecting and studying old maps and atlases light years ago we threw a party to celebrate eightieth birthday and the publication of his k, The Mapping of Australia and Antarctica, ed on the collection he had formed of stralian maps now in the National Library Australia. That publication sparked a whole es, The Holland Press Cartographica, with and revived manuscripts flooding in from se including Mapping of America, Mapping of muda, Maps in Italian Atlases of the Sixteenth tury, Mapping of California as an Island, os of English Speaking West Indies, and most ently Printed Maps of the African Continent. testimony to his enormous industry and ingness to pass on as much information as he ld possibly glean. Truly a man for all sons; "Epicthonius Cosmopolites" of the

e Olsoni-Nilsson, a dealer in Finland.

Long before the interest in old maps reached

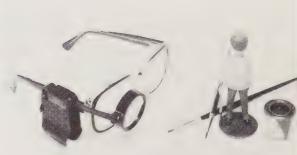
Long before the interest in old maps reached heights of today, I had the great privilege to to to know Ronald Tooley. It was an orgettable experience to enjoy his learned many map hunting in Paris or Amsterdam or en to his discussions on rare books with Max e in Scheveningen. Mr. Tooley's relation to fascinating world of maps and prints was gnetic in some way. I always had the feeling this intuition was related to his Irish mind! sometimes said, with a gentle smile, "I am eprechaun". I am left with gratitude for his ndship and admiration for his knowledge'.

Missing Dealer?

Can anyone throw light on the whereabouts of a company called Klippenberg, who advertised in this journal and traded as map dealers at the following address: Box 4099, S101 61 Stockholm, Sweden. Telephone nos. 08 409231 and 0753 81156. Both ourselves and a number of readers would like to contact them and they do not respond to either letter or telephone. If any one can throw light on their whereabouts please contact the editor.



This new pocket magnifier will be of interest to all collectors involved in close work of any kind. The Optipak is a high quality glass magnifier with $3\times$ magnification and a versatile 'mm' scale which can be extended to assist with map reading. It comes complete, in a protective padded box, and is available from: E. Leitz (Instruments) Ltd., P.O. Box 10, Buntingford, Herts SG9 9BT. Price £12.95 including postage and packing. Firm says allow twenty eight days for delivery.



CANA CO

Globe Symposium in Amsterdam

Report by Helen Wallis

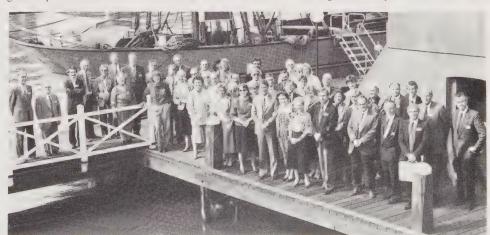
THE NEDERLANDS SCHEEPVA ART MUSEUM, with its rich globe collections and its fine position in the old Zeemagazijn on the quayside in Amsterdam proved an ideal venue for the Sixth Coronelli Symposium, held last autumn.

Jointly organised by the Museum, under the guidance of Willem F. J. Mörzer Bruyns, and the Internationale Coronelli-Gesellschaft, the conference brought together some sixty-five globe experts from a number of countries.

The sessions were arranged to cover English and American, Dutch and Flemish, French and Italian, German and Austrian globemaking, and included reports on various new discoveries and projects in progress.

An excursion included a visit to the globe collections of the Maritiem Museum 'Prins Hendrik' in Rotterdam which is shortly to reopen in its new quarters. A reception was also held at the Museum Boerhaave in Leiden. Members saw a fine array of globes in the three museums, expertly described by Peter van der Krogt, author of Old Globes in the Netherlands (1984). Mr. Mörzer Bruyns and Mr. Rudolf Schmidt, President of the Coronelli-Gesellschaft, are to be congratulated on this most successful and enjoyable symposium. The conference papers will be published in Der Globusfreund.

NB: The Coronelli Society is devoted to research on old globes and spheres.



Members of the Coronelli Symposium outside the Scheepvaart Museum, Amsterdam. Organisers, Willem Mörzer Bruyns, can be seen fourth from the right in the front row and Rudolf Schmidt is second from the right in the back row. Peter van der Krogt is in the centre of the back row.

Tri-State Meeting for History of Discoveries Society

Report by Barbara McCorkle

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND, shared the honours with New Bedford and Cuttyhunk, Massachusetts and Mystic, Connecticut, in a tri-state meeting of the Society for the History of Discoveries and the Hakluyt Society from October 16-19. It was a meeting of firsts – first joint meeting of the two societies, and first North American meeting for the Hakluyt Society. New England obligingly put on a show of autumnal sparkle to celebrate the occasion. Co-sponsors for the meeting were the John Carter Brown Library in Providence and the Old Dartmouth Historical Society and Whaling Museum in New Bedford.

More than 200 people attended the three-day meeting and listened to papers on a variety of topics including the site of Columbus' landfall (the National Geographic Society opts for Samana Cay in Bahamas), the charting of New England coastal waters, and the English 'discovery' of Muscovy, interspersed with visits to museums and other places of interest. On the Thursday evening, the John Carter Brown Library hosted a reception in its elegant building where a special exhibition, 'Gathering a Scattered Fleet: The Legacy of Richard Hakluyt', had been mounted. The following day, after a morning of spirited sessions, participants were bussed to luncheon at the Wamsutta Club in New Bedford, and then on to the Whaling Museum for an afternoon session organised by Hakluyt Society members on Arctic discovery and exploration. A tour of the



Dr. Walter Ristow (left) and Professor Louis de Vorsey pictured enjoying a joke at Old Mystic during the meeting o the Society for the History of Discoveries (Photograph by Ed Dahl).

museum followed

Back in Providence, members of the two societies capped the day's activities with a gala banquet at the Biltmore Hotel. Saturday found members on the road again, bound for an afternoon at the Mystic Seaport Museum, where they wandered happily through a recreated nineteenth century village, visiting shops catering to the maritime trade and clambering around an authentic whaling vessel. Appetites raised by these activities were assuaged by a sumptuous tea in the museum's library.

The final event in this full programme was a boat excursion on Sunday to Cuttyhunk Island to see where Gosnold and his men established the first, brief, English settlement in New England in 1602.

A number of papers dealt with mapping and the history of cartography including 'The Discovery and Charting of New England Coastal Hazards' by Peter Guthorn; 'The Discovery and Early Mapping of the Yucatan Peninsula' by Clinton R. Edwards; 'Charles B. Vignole's Map of Florida's 1821 Frontier' by Jack D. L. Holmes; 'Spanish Colonial Cartographers up to 1700' by David Buisseret; 'A Comparison of Two Portolan Charts Converted to a Mercator Projection, with a Modern Chart', by Jonathan T. Lanman, and 'The Mystery of the Cantino Map' by Arne B. Molander.

Cover of the Order of Service, reproducing the design on the memorial to Edmond Halley.

Memorial to Edmond Halley (1656-1742)

By Helen Wallis

THE UNVEILING OF a memorial to Edmond Halley took place on November 13 in the cloisters of Westminster Abbey. It followed a service which paid tribute to Halley's great achievements in science. The notes printed in

FIRST TO PREDICT THE RETURN OF THE COMET NAMED AFTER HIM

SECOND ASTRONOMER ROYAL

FELLOW AND SECRETARY OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY

SPONSOR OF SIR ISAAC NEWTON'S PRINCIPLA

EDITOR OF PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS

SAVILIAN PROFESSOR OF GEOMETRY OXFORD

OCEANOGRAPHER METEOROLOGIST GEOPHYSICIST

INVENTOR NAVIGATION AND FAMED FOR

HIS RESEARCHES IN DETERMINING LONGITUDE

NE LAID THE ACTUARNAL FOUNDATION OF LIFE ASSURANCE

the Order of Service refer to his making 'the first magnetic chart using isolines, seen today as the contours of weather maps', and to his many 'firsts' in numerous branches of science. The memorial plaque, designed in the form of

the comet named after him, illustrates most ingeniously all his achievements. The Halley's Comet Society held a reception after the service for members of the congregation.

Forthcoming Events

March 22, 23, 24 First International Prints, Framing and Art Fair at the Alexandra Pavilion, London.

March 27, 28, 29 Joint meeting and symposium of the Philadelphia and

Washington Map Societies, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

International Sir Walter Raleigh Conference,

University of North Carolina.

March 29-April 3 Eighth International symposium on Automation in

Cartography and Annual Spring Meeting of the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.

Convention Center, Baltimore, MD.

April 2, 3, 4 New York Antiquarian Book Fair, Seventh Regimental

Armoury, Park Avenue at 67th St., NY.

April 13 Antiquarian Map and Print Fair, Bonnington Hotel,

Southampton Row, London.

Washington Map Society meeting and election of officers. Illustrated lecture on astrolabes. National

Archives, Washington DC.

Antiquarian Map and Print Fair, Bonnington Hotel,

Southampton Row, London.

IMCOS annual symposium, Science Museum,

London.

March 27, 28

May 7.

May 11

June 20

June 20

June 21

June 22, 23

7.30 p.m.-9.30 p.m.

IMCOS annual dinner, Overseas League, London.

IMCOS Map Fair, Forum Hotel, London.

Antiquarian Map and Print Fair, Bonnington Hotel,

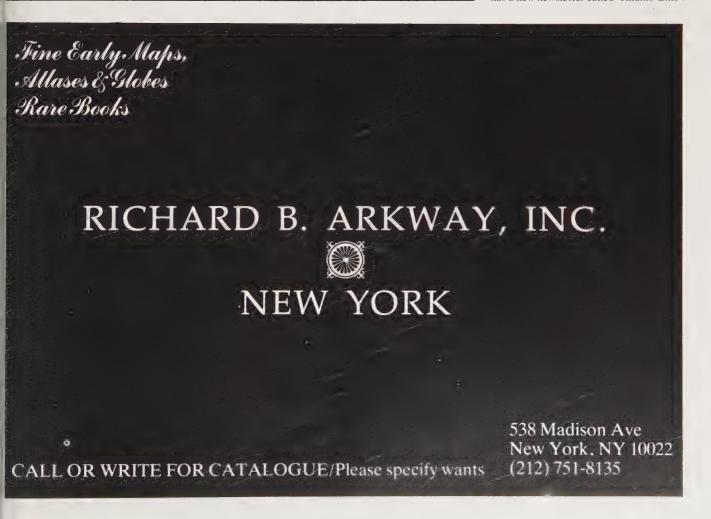
Southampton Row, London.



New York Map Society Meet

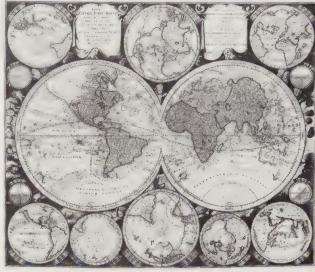
THE NEW YORK MAP SOCIETY held its first meeting of the new year on January 3 at the American Museum of Natural History. Mr. Eric Nooter of the New-York Historical Society presented an illustrated lecture of the earliest years of Europeans in the New York area. Through a series of slides of maps, engravings, photographs, paintings and drawings, he demonstrated the influence of the Dutch during this period.

John Booth's videotape 'Our Forgotten History' was shown at the Society's February meeting. Next date in the diary is March 27, 28 and 29 for a joint meeting and symposium with the Philadelphia and Washington Map Societies at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. The Society also has a new newsletter called 'Rhumb Line'.





ANTIQUARIAN MAPS AND ATLASES



World map by Seutter (1740)

83 Marylebone High Street, London W1M 4AL Telephone: 01-486 9052

LOUIS LOEB-LAROCQUE

Rare Atlases Maps Old Prints

36, Rue Le Peletier PARIS 9e FRANCE For

PROFESSIONAL COLOURING

MAPS and PRINTS



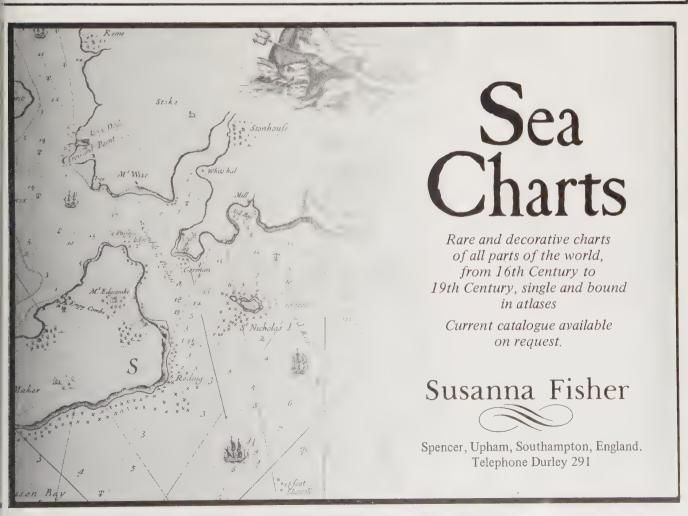
BRITISH ISLES. BY GERALD DE JODE. 1593 ISSUE.

Ivan R. Deverall

DUVAL HOUSE,
THE GLEN, CAMBRIDGE WAY,
UCKFIELD, SUSSEX,
ENGLAND

TEL: 0825 2474

MAP CATALOGUE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



OF THE EARLY CHARTS EXPLORERS. 13th to 17th Century. By Michel Mollat du Jourdin and Monique de La Roncière Isabelle Marie-Madeleine Azard. Raynaud-Nguyen and Marie-Antoinette Vannereau. Translated by L. le R. Dethan. Published by Thames and Hudson, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110, 1984. (Originally published as Les Portulans: Cartes marines du XIII and XVII siecle. Office du Livre, 1984). 298 pp, 120 illustrations, of which 100 are in colour. 340×245mm. ISBN 0 500 01337 3. Price

In the introductory text to this sumptuously illustrated book Michel Mollat du Jourdin traces the development of the portolan chart through four centuries from its emergence in the Mediterranean world to the last years of the seventeenth century when mass production of charts ushered in a more commercial type of operation. He indicates the intellectual ideas behind the map making, comparing the chart maker's image of the world to that conveyed by the medieval mappae mundi and emphasizing the precedence of the Mediterranean 'cartographic schools' over their Atlantic successors. The awakening of a closed society to the awareness of a wider universe is a major theme.

The whole introduction is pleasingly set out and holds a good narrative pace. In detail, however, it begs some important questions. For example, it is arguable whether the earliest portolans were based on the use of the magnetic compass, the assumption made here. Further, the recent discovery in England of a mappa mundi with portolan elements shows that the strict division between practical chart makers and the makers of mappae mundi (misleadingly described as 'a sort of fictional novel') cannot be maintained.

The second and main part of the book comprises the plates and these are followed by the section of commentaries, completed by a Glossary, Genealogy of the Hydrographic Schools, by Roger Hervé, Bibliography and Index. Most of the charts illustrated are from the magnificent collections of the Bibliothèque nationale in Paris, supplemented by a small

SEA CHARTS of the EARLY EXPLORERS



The cover of SEA CHARTS...

BOOK REVIEWS



selection from other institutions. In terms of the arrangement, it would have been useful if the text had included a statement of sources, perhaps by citing these at the end of each commentary. The results of researches by other scholars could then have been identified more easily. Instead, they are assimilated into the body of the work. Altogether, the book provides a most valuable addition to the literature and will be greatly enjoyed by a wide audience from collectors, librarians and students, to the public at large. Laurence Dethan is also to be congratulated on an excellent translation.

Helen Wallis

PETER STENT, LONDON PRINTSELLER, CIRCA 1642-1665, by Alexander Globe. Published by and available from the University of British Columbia Press, 1 Gower Street, London WC1, 1985. 352 pp, 319 plates, 8 appendices. 285 × 220mm. Hardback. ISBN 0-7748-0221-9. Price Can\$75, US\$60.

Peter Stent, 'at the White Horse in Giltspurstreet', has been presented as the ogre of the seventeenth century London print and map trade, a publisher very nearly as unprincipled and exploitative as the following century's 'Unspeakable' Curll. It was Stent who commissioned Wenceslaus Hollar to engrave a portrait of Thomas Hobbes and then refused to accept it; it was Stent who paid Hollar 30 shillings for the two plates for the long prospect of Greenwich - plates worth £10-£15 according to Francis Place; and it was Stent who paid Hollar 12 pence an hour, the great etcher's time being measured on an hourglass. If Stent's character was unappealing, what of his wares? By and large they were unexciting. Stent could never say no to old copper. He purchased the plates of George Humble, John Sudbury, Hans Woutneel, and a host of others. One third of his plates had been engraved during the reign of Elizabeth I and revision of his maps tended to be minimal. One-fifth of his stock consisted of dull portraits. In one way and another Peter Stent would seem an unpromising hero for a 352-page study.

One task Alexander Globe sets himself in this book is to set the record straight. The unflattering stories do not bear scrutiny. Stent, according to Place, purchased the Greenwich plates from Hollar at the time of the Plague, (i.e. in 1665). The easily verifiable truth is that he bought them from Hollar when Hollar was preparing to flee to the Continent with other royalists back in 1644. Hollar had published the Greenwich print in 1637 and had already satisfied much of the market. Had Stent paid him £15 for it, as Place suggests he should have,

150 copies of this thoroughly royalist print would have had to be sold in Puritan England just to recover his costs. On the question of Hollar being paid by the hour, Globe presents us with some impressive mathematics. The copperplates for Animalium - the volume Hollar was working on - would have cost at most £3. If each plate took twenty hours to engrave, then in all 240 hours labour at 1 shilling per hour would be called for. The cost of engraving would thus cost £12. With the cost of the copper we reach the total of £15. If the volume were sold for 2 shillings, 150 copies would have to be sold before the costs were retrieved; if sold at 1 shilling, 300 copies would have to be sold. In France an engraver might expect to be paid the equivalent of 5 shillings per hour, but there the engraving profession was firmly established and respected and the publisher's copyright received some protection. Globe concludes that Stent was not an unprincipled miser but a practical businessman.

But what of Stent's stock? In 1673 his successor, John Overton, boasted that his business was 'formerly Mr. Stent's shop, the Antientest and Chiefest of that way in England, containing more than ten times the choice and stock of his main competitor'. If by 'Chiefest' John Overton meant largest, then his claim was justified. Stent was the first printseller to list all his stock in broadside catalogues. Indeed, he did so on at least six occasions. From these catalogues Globe calculates that Stent stocked at least 465 single-sheet prints or maps, and 101 sets and books of plates printed from 1,288 copperplates. In all, then, Stent had 1,753 copperplates - eight times as many as any earlier printseller. Few of the prints can be categorised as great works of art. It is the number that counts and justifies Globe's labours

The question then arises, who bought Stent's works? Not the discerning connoisseur, the author assures us. Pepys shopped at Cade's Stent's shop was patronised, Globe tells us (in fact he states this four times so I am sure I am not misrepresenting him) by the urban working and middle classes. It is the working class that worries me. Can one speak of a working class in mid-seventeenth century London? Are we being invited to imagine that turnkeys from Newgate and drovers from Smithfield popped round to Stent's shop in their lunch breaks to buy prints and maps for their hovels? I suspect what the author has in mind are goldsmiths, mercers, merchant tailors, fishmongers, drapers, et al, men free of their companies, probably liverymen, possibly common councilmen, conceivably aldermen. These were men with substantial businesses and were not what we would think of as working class. The relevant thing is that they were men with money but little taste. Stent's business would not have survived if he had moved it to the West End.

The mundaneness of Stent's stock does not trouble the author. Perhaps it should not trouble us. The comprehensive examination of it is worth while precisely because it is ordinary and unexceptional. Examining it, to use Globe's words, can 'illuminate the broader aspects of social and cultural history during a period of turbulent change.' Stent's business, he tells us later, 'did not lead down the road to the graceful artistic monuments of the eighteenth century aristocracy. Instead it opened a vista that culminated in the Industrial Revolution, and the immigrations and experiments that led to the creation of the United States of America.' That I find far-fetched.

The strength of Globe's book lies in its comprehensive study of each and every Stent print whether important or insignificant. The 'Maps, Plans, Views, Charts, and Geographical



e frontispiece of Alexander Globe's new book about seventeenth century publisher Peter Stent.

oks' section of the catalogue describes sixtye items including Smith-Hondius county ps, Norden's plans of the City of London and estminster, a map of Hungary etched by ollar which enabled purchasers to follow the ttle against the Turks, a plan of the Battle of inbar, the Ferrar map of Virginia, and bert Fage's Gazetteer and map of the World. high proportion of the items described are istrated. Also reproduced are two of Stent's alogues.

The text is appended by an analytical table of ent's catalogues; an index of his imprints, an lex of altered, cut, and pendant plates; an lex of subject, plate, and paper sizes; an dex of artists; an index of printsellers, oksellers, and printers; an index to Stent ms in Hind's Engraving in England; an index the Short Title Catalogue and Wing; an index locations; and a remarkably full 'select oliograph'. These appendices vary in tential usefulness but demonstrate the value micro-computers and the thoroughness of ofessor Globe's approach. Incidentally, the thor informs us that he examined over one *llion* prints and books in his quest for elusive

alph Hyde (Guildhall Library)

ent items!

ONUMENTA CARTOGRAPHICA NEER-ANDICA [Volume] 1 by Günter Schilder. 1986. Vitgeverij Canaletto, Postbus 68, 2400 AB phen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands). Text lume (bilingual Dutch & English): 171 pp., cluding 111 illustrations, 397 × 288mm; ortfolio of facsimiles: 50 plates, 410×566 mm. oth. Price Dutch Guilders 275. ISBN 9064 69

etween 1977 and 1981 Nico Israel published ur volumes of world map facsimiles with text Professor Schilder, providing general access the first time to a number of notable Dutch all maps of the seventeenth century. That oject has now been revived, albeit in altered rm, by Canaletto, another Dutch firm long tive in the field of cartographic facsimiles. rhaps wisely, the publishers refrain from mouncing their long-term intentions in any tail, restricting themselves to the statement

that 'one' of the aims is to 'present an inventory of rare and precious Dutch maps and charts in the period between 1550 and 1700', issuing them in full-size facsimile where possible. The word 'Dutch' is taken to refer to maps emanating from anywhere within the Seventeen Provinces (today's Netherlands and Belgium combined), and the maps scheduled for the second volume (which include Ortelius's wall maps of the world, Asia and Spain) show that the subject matter will be even more wide-

Volume 1 of Monumenta Cartographica Neerlandica, however, is entirely devoted to maps of the Seventeen Provinces. It is notionally concerned with three wall maps: Gerard de Jode's of 1566, W. J. Blaeu's of 1608 (in its 1622 reissue), and Joannes van Deutecum's of 1594 (in its reissue of 1636 by C. J. Visscher). These are reproduced in facsimile, of adequate but not impressive quality, and presented in a portfolio, along with surviving fragments of the original Blaeu and van Deutecum versions and the two-sheet van den Hoeye map of 1616. The provision of parallel columns of Dutch and English for the accompanying text volume is to be welcomed. It must be pointed out, though, that the stilted translation (credited to H. J. A. Homan), with its faulty grammar and misspellings, is an irritation which occasionally descends into incomprehensibility (e.g. the penultimate paragraph of p.76). It is to be hoped that the English of future volumes will do the Dutch text better service.

A suitable title needs to be bestowed on Professor Schilder for his unequalled ability to run unique maps to earth. Perhaps 'Mapfinder Extraordinary' would be appropriate. His head is less a map than a combined cartobibliography and location list and it is to the general benefit of historians of cartography that he always reveals his sources in full and exemplary detail. Few European public collections, whether large or small, have escaped Dr. Schilder's notice, and the harvest of unique and unrecorded maps which is revealed here for the first time is the reward of doggedness, not serendipity. The splendid 1622 Blaeu map, with its procession of mounted princes and generals and its columns of town views, is reproduced from an example the author found in Göttingen in 1983. Most impressive of all is the discovery of the only bordered example of Visscher's 1636 wall map (the model for Vermeer's 'The Art of Painting') in Skokloster Castle, rolled up 'in a chest (erroneously thought to be the wooden bottom of a large cupboard)' (p. 147).

The much-vaunted golden age of Dutch cartography in the seventeenth century has tended to deflect attention from the considerable achievements of the previous century. Not unnaturally, those who would later map the entire world started with their own country. Behind the first wall map of the Seventeen Provinces (de Jode's of 1566) lay the surveys of Jacob van Deventer, even if they were not directly incorporated in it. Between 1536 and 1547, and 'according to the true art of geography', van Deventer surveyed the whole of today's Netherlands and a considerable amount of Belgium. This was decades before Christopher Saxton's survey of England and Wales and, at a published scale of 1:180,000 (about 3 miles to the inch), larger than that employed on most of the Saxton maps. The credit for introducing the triangulation method into surveying, previously assigned to Gemma Frisius, is here accorded to van Deventer (p.84).

Those who acquire Monumenta Cartographica Neerlandica will get far more than they are led to expect from the publicity, though not

Tantalisingly, Dr. Schilder gives no details to

substantiate this important claim.



necessarily from the somewhat offputting price. Besides the fifty plates in the facsimile portfolio, a further 111, of very varied quality, are included in the text volume. Whether of precursors, like the van Deventer maps (all five of which are reproduced), of other Dutch maps of the period, or of decorative and informative details, the plates provide an admirable complement to Professor Schilder's discursive text. Neither the chapter sub-headings, however, nor the index gives a clear idea of the range of topics on which the author has original comments to make, over and above the predictably thorough cartobibliographical analysis of the three maps with which this volume is specifically concerned. True, the Contents page does herald a section

on the van Deutecum engraving family, a catalogue of the fourteen wall maps of the Seventeen Provinces produced between 1566 and the end of the seventeenth century, and accounts both of Jacob van Deventer's work and of the three provincial maps published by de Jode prior to his wall-map of 1566. But other delights await the assiduous reader: an unannounced section on Cornelis Claesz. (pp.14-24), 1608 and 1626 stock inventories of Jan Jansz. van Deutecum (pp.32, 37), the identification of probable self-portraits of Blaeu, C. J. Visscher and B. van Deutecum (pp.121, 157), a discussion of town views in map borders (p.124) and a detailed account of landscape changes brought about by the creation of polders and peat-workings (and their obverse, marine inundations) with the resulting rise and decline of forts and towns (pp.159-162). One throw-away line fixed 1588

Amstelredamsche Zee-Caerten (1585) noted that its charts were the first to show 'lines of bearing to harbour entrances ' (p.17). [Page numbers have been supplied for these passages because the nominal and geographical indexes can give no hint of them].

and Haarlem as the vital turning-point marking

the beginning of Dutch challenge to the Flemish

position in map-making (p.13), while another,

commenting on Aelbert Haeyen's little-known

The earlier world map series suffered from a similar reticence and unpredictability which makes retrieval of information difficult. For instance, interested parties would probably not realize that Dr. Schilder's invaluable listing of van den Keere's single-sheet maps is to be found in the text to his world map of 1611. Perhaps future volumes of Monumenta Cartographica Neerlandica could be provided with a subject index and with cross references to specific pages rather than just generally to sections. Also useful would be section summaries and tabulations, for example a family-tree of the maps of the Seventeen Provinces treated in this and subsequent volumes. This could show graphically the transfer of plates, and whether innovation or borrowing was involved. The reader would benefit from an overview, however simplified, of a class of maps whose relationship is likely to be blurred by the

Gartographical Guriosities 29



This unusual version of the map of Europe as a queen comes from a Dutch book of comical and political voyages through Europe, 1794. The map was included in The British Library 'Mirror of the World' exhibition in 1983. (By courtesy of The British Library)

division into separate facsimile volumes. Without aids such as these, Professor Schilder's painstaking work will not be as widely used as it deserves

The part of the volume that is of potentially widest relevance is also the most controversial. Drs. Mekenkamp and Koop of the cartographic department at Utrecht University developed a 'circle-method' for the graphic analysis of map accuracy. This was tested on two of van Deventer's maps and is apparently announced here for the first time (pp.84-8). There is only space here to remark that this reviewer, and others to whom these pages were shown, was left in the dark as to the methodological basis of the point-inaccuracy value obtained for each digitized point, expressed by means of circles of different sizes. For example, were modern co-

ordinates imposed over maps which give no information of this sort, and if so how? Accuracy analysis is an important aid to cartographic historians and it is to be hoped that the Utrecht method will be given a fuller explanation elsewhere than Dr. Mekenkamp supplies here. It needs to be widely discussed.

Tony Campbell (British Library, Map Library)

Catalogues Received

ANTIQUE MAPS & PRINTS, 30 St Mary's Street, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 2DL, England. Tel: (0780) 52330. Catalogue code-

named Oak. 67pp. Largely British material. ART SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, 1655 Walnut, Suite 200, Boulder, CO 80302, USA Tel: (303) 444 4080. A Collection of Old and Antique Maps Catalog Number 5 October 1986 20pp., 120 entries (some multiple), 7 ills. 4 world maps and America.

DAVID BANNISTER, 26 Kings Road Cheltenham GL52 6BG, England. Tel: 0242 514287. Unrecorded County maps by T. Crabb dated circa 1819. 1ff. listing 28 maps, 6 ills.

E. J. BRILL Ltd, P.O. Box 9000, 2300 PA Leiden, The Netherlands. Tel: 071 312624. 553 East Asia-Second Part. 1300pp., 2465 entries, 5 ills. Includes some maps and travel books.

- Middle Ages 554. 76pp., 801 entries, 10 ills

- The Middle East and Africa. 1986. 88pp listing recent publications.

- Cat. No. 556 Iranica 4. 110pp., 1326 entries, 22 ills.

ROBERT DOUWMA PRINTS & MAPS, 4 Henrietta Street, London WC2 8QU, England Tel: 01-836 0771. New in stock list 16 New Year 1987. Folding brochure listing 605 entries, 21 ills. Includes topography of England and India. PIERRE ET MICHEL DREYFUS, 11 rue de Vaugirard, 75006 Paris, France. Tel 43.26.45.64. Catalogue No 5 50 Beaux livres gravures et dessins du quinzième au vingtième siècle. 77 pp., 50 entries, 57 ills. Includes some books on travel.

ERASMUSHAUS, Haus der Bücher AG Bäumleingasse 18, 4051 Basel, Switzerland Tel: (061) 23 30 88. Katalog 845 Pour L'Hyver 100 Bücher des 17.-19. Jahrhunderts. 48pp., 100 entries with notes, 29 ills. Include topographical items.

RICHARD FITCH, Old Maps & Prints & Books, 2324 Calle Halcon, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505, USA. Tel: (505) 982 2939. Americana Catalogue No.44. 59pp., with 50pp of ills, 340 entries.

MRS. D. M. GREEN, Antique Maps, 7 Tower Grove, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 9LX England. Tel: (0932) 241105. Map List No. 15 Northern Counties 18pp

Northern Counties. 18pp. HIGH RIDGE BOOKS Inc., P.O.B. 286, Rye NY 10580, USA. Tel: (914) 967 3332. Map Catalogue 13. 40pp., 250 entries, 20 ills. Mainly

USA including MSS.
HELEN R. KAHN, Antiquarian Books P.O.B. 323, Victoria Stn., Montreal, Quebec Canada H3Z 2V8. Tel: (514) 844 5344 Catalogue 22 Winter 1986-87 Pages from the Past Explorations, Travels, Economics, Politics History, War. 60pp., 142 entries with notes,

J. T. MONCKTON Ltd, 730 North Franklii J. T. MONCKTON Ltd, 730 North Franklii Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610 USA. Tel: (312 266 1171. Catalog Two A Selection of 50 Ran Maps. 32pp., 50 entries with notes, 33 ills Largely the world and America.

P. J. MORRIS, Antique Maps, 11 The Orchard Marston Green, West Midlands B37 7DH England. Tel: (021) 779 3718. Catalogu number: 4. 6pp., 281 entries, 16 ills. Largel British but covers other parts of the world.

RICHARD NICHOLSON, Stoneydale Christleton, Chester CH3 7AG, England. Tel (0244) 336004. *Titlepages Catalogue 15. November 1986*. 16pp., 61 atlas titles, al illustrated.

 Catalogue 154. Road Maps by John Ogilby Par 1 Plates 1-24. 24 full-page reproductions of the road maps, 2pp. text.

 Catalogue 155 January 1987. British Isle (maps, plans and charts). 33pp., 8 ills.

PAUL ORSSICH, Poplars Farm, Winkfield Windsor, Berkshire SL4 4TL, England. Tel 344 88 42 69. Catalogo 8. 50pp., 227 entries with notes in Spanish, 7 ills. Books, views and sommaps relating to Spain.

OSTAPRINT, Taidswood, Iver Heath, Bucks L0 0PO, England. Tel: (0895) 833720. Special ist Dec 8/86. Israel. 1ff. listing maps and views. ONATHAN POTTER Ltd, 159 New Bond treet, London W1Y 9PA, England. Tel: (01) 91 3520. Fine, Decorative and Rare Old Maps 986/87. 45pp., 136 entries with notes, 70 ills. All parts of the world. Price £2.

BERNARD QUARITCH Ltd, 5-8 Lower John treet, Golden Square, London W1R 4AU, ingland. Tel: (01) 734 2983. Catalogue 1064 The ar East, the Pacific, the Americas. 56pp., 62 ntries with notes and a bibliography, 4 ills. A

ook catalogue.

OUINTO OF CAMBRIDGE, 34 Trinity treet, Cambridge CB2 1TB, England. Tel: 0223) 358279. Catalogue 28 Maps and Prints. pp., 306 entries. All parts of the world.

ATRICK ET ELISABETH SOURGET, 28 is, rue du Docteur-Maunoury, 2800 Chartres, rance. Tel: 37 35 49 54. *Manuscrits et Livres récieux du XV au XVIIIe siècle*. 410pp., 217 ntries, fully illustrated, mainly in colour. ncludes Ptolemy, Münster, Champlain, Apian, orcacchi.

NTIQUARIAT STENDERHOFF, Alter ischmarkt 21, 4400 Münster, West Germary, el: 0251 44749. Antiquariatskatalog 411 lovember 1986 Alte Städteansichten und andkarten. 176pp., 2648 entries, ills. Mainly German and European maps and views. Price DM5.—

Katalog 411/A 1986. Dekorative Graphik Eine uswahl. 57pp., 401 entries, 93 ills. Includes

ome topography.

AULUS SWAEN, Old Maps and Prints, ostbox 317, 5660 AH Geldrop, The letherlands. Tel: 040 853571. A Selection of 120 ne and decorative old maps. Supplement to atalogue 1986-1, 10pp., 120 entries, 2 ills. All arts of the world.

ETER TAYLOR, 4a, Ye Corner, Aldenham coad, Watford, Herts WD1 4BS, England. Tel: 1923) 50342. Catalogue 28 Medicine Natural listory, History of Science, Technology, Travel. 0pp., 98 entries, 8 ills. A book catalogue.

CHARLES W. TRAYLEN, Antiquarian bookseller, Castle House, 49-50 Quarry Street, buildford GU1 3UA, England. Tel: (0483) 72424. Catalogue 101 1986-87. Agriculture, conomics, Medicine, Natural History, Naval and Military, Science and Sport, 86pp., 1119 ntries.

Publications Received

HE VISUAL DISPLAY OF QUANTITIVE NFORMATION by Edward R. Tufte Graphics Press, Box 430. Cheshire, Conn. 6410 or Graphics Press UK, P.O. Box 8, Jodalming, Surrey, GU7 3HB, 1984). pp. 197, omprehensively illustrated. Price \$34 (surface 1ail postage included).

All aspects of the gathering and technical resentation of data seem to be represented, neluding some early cartographic examples. However, this finely-produced book is mainly of nterest to modern graphic designers and

nalysts.

VON PTOLEMAEUS BIS HUMBOLDT: KARTENSCHÄTZE DER STAATSBIBLIO-FHEK PREUSSISCHER KULTURBESITZ by Lothar Zögner (available from Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin, 1984). pp.169, 104 ills (38 in colour). SBN 3-874372189. Unpriced.

One hundred cartographic treasures of the Prussian State Library were exhibited in Berlin and then Bonn-Bad Godesberg to celebrate the 25th Jubilee of the map collection. The election shows a wide range of material which ncludes oriental, military and thematic maps,

portolan charts, manuscripts, wall-maps and globes. They are all illustrated in the catalogue with descriptive notes and an introductory history of the Library.

ANTIQUE MAPS OF MONMOUTH. PART I. 1573-1695 by O. Talog Davies (published by and available from the author at 6 Wolverley Cottages, Wolverley, Kidderminster DY11 5XA, 1985). pp. 32, 5 ills. £2.95.

A brief introduction on Monmouthshire and its early maps is followed by commentaries on works by nineteen cartographers. This includes biographical notes and details of the changes occurring on the maps. There is no index or bibliography.

HET BEELD DER AARDE DE NEDERLANDSE SCHOOLATLAS 1880-1940 by H. J. A. Homan, C. Koeman and J. W. H. Werner (Universiteitsbibliotheek van Amsterdam, 1985). pp. 44, 26 ills. Hfl. 10.

Sixty-six school atlases were on show at the Universiteitsbibliotheek, Amsterdam, from October 7 to November 7 1985. Sections of the catalogue have short introductory bibliographical and biographical notes, and the illustrations reveal a surprising range of decoration and even charm.

BERNARD ROMANS, FORGOTTEN PATRIOT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: MILITARY ENGINEER AND CARTOGRAPHER OF WEST POINT AND THE HUDSON VALLEY by Lincoln Diamant (Harbor Hill Books, Inc., P.O. Box 407, Harrison, N.Y. 10528, 1985). pp. 160, 47 ills (including 21 maps). ISBN 0-916346-56-0. \$15.95.

Described as the 'first full-length biography' of Romans, this is, in fact, tantalisingly brief about his early mapmaking career in the 1770s, which is covered in the introduction. The book concentrates on Romans' work during the Revolutionary period as a cartographer and military engineer, particularly as the designer of the aborted Patriot/Rebel fort on the Hudson River. The study throws into focus an extraordinarily volatile, independent, multitalented man who clashed continually with his superiors. The author's style is occasionally irritating but generally enlivens a wellresearched tale. The narrative form of the bibliographical notes, though providing a record of a wide range of source material, is not keyed to the text and may well be frustrating for anyone wishing to retrieve information.

ATLAS ANCIENS ET CARTES DU DUCHÉ DE LUXEMBOURG by Emile van der Vekene (Banque Générale du Luxembourg). pp. 16, 8 ills, including 4 in colour.

A résumé of the history of atlases and maps of Luxembourg to mark the gift of *Itinerarium*

Quote for the Day

'That maps should please the eye has been accepted even by scientific cartographers. A map, remarked the French military engineer Bonne about 1800, is so "dry" an object that opportunities for treating it as a picture must not be lost'.

(Taken from R. A. Skelton, *Decorative Printed Maps*, (Spring Books, London, 1965).



Belgicum (1587) to the Bibliothèque nationale de Luxembourg by the Banque Générale.

CELESTIAL IMAGES: ASTRONOMICAL CHARTS FROM 1500 TO 1900 (Boston University Art Gallery, 855 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass. 02138 and The New England Foundation for the Arts Inc., 25 Mount Auburn Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02138, 1985). pp. 64, with 43 ills, including 18 in colour. ISBN 0-87270-057-7.

Professor Michael Mendillo's collection formed the core of this exhibition of seventy 'celestial images'. The catalogue opens with three lengthy essays:— 'Celestial Images: An Overview' by Patricia M. Burnham; 'Star Charts: Their Lore and Meaning' by Deborah J. Warner; 'The Function of Artistic Form in the Study of the Stars' by Samuel Y. Edgerton Jr. Each exhibition has an historical commentary.

EPHEMERA: A BOOK ON ITS COLLECTION, CONSERVATION AND USE by Chris. E. Makepeace (Gower Publishing Company Ltd, Gower House, Croft Road, Aldershot, Hampshire GU11 3HR, 1985). pp. 247, including 29 ills. Price £17.50. ISBN 0-566-03439-5.

A comprehensive and practical guide to the collecting of such short-lived items as bustickets or posters. The sections on storage and classifying would be of interest to any collector.

TRA RILIEVO E PROGETTO: IDROGRAFIA E RAPPRESENTAZIONE DEL TERRITORIO NEL PARMENSE: IL CASO DEL CANALE MAGGIORE by Pietro Zanlari (available from Centro Studi e Ricerche dell' Amministrazione dell' Università degli Studi di Parma, Istituto di Architettura e Disegno, 43100 Parma, via Università 12). pp.353, 73 ills. Unpriced.

The history of waterways in the Parma region – in particular the Canale Maggiore – is set out in this solid study. The story begins well over a thousand years ago and is amply illustrated with maps and engineers' designs – engraved and manuscript – dating from the Renaissance to the 19th century.

PRINTMAKING by Susan Lambert (available from Her Majesty's Stationery Office, St Crispins, Duke Street, Norwich NR3 1PD, Government Bookshops and The Victoria and Albert Museum, London, 1983). pp.48, extensively illustrated. ISBN 0-11-290381-9. Price £1.95.

This convenient – and cheap – handbook to the multiple techniques of making prints is written by Susan Lambert of the Department of Prints, Drawings & Photographs at the Victoria & Albert Museum in London. It is intended to complement the permanent exhibition on printing in the Henry Cole wing of the museum. For anyone wanting to know more about how maps and prints are engraved and produced this is an essential quick-reference book. It includes clear, concise descriptions of

techniques through the centuries and illustrates the text with examples (some of which are, unfortunately, rather small), frequently showing magnified details of the engraved surface to explain different effects. A listing of technical terms is included, while two pages of "suggestions for further reading" point the way to more detailed studies.

MITTELRHEIN UND MOSELLAND IM BILDER ALTER KARTEN by Fritz Hellwig (Landeshauptarchiv, Karmeliterstrasse 1, D-4500 Koblenz, 1985). pp. 161, 61 ills (32 in colour). Part I of this catalogue of an exhibition of maps at the Landeshauptarchiv Koblenz contains notes on one hundred and sixteen entries dating from the Koblenz fragment (1437) to 1800. It has an informative thirty-seven page introduction by Fritz Hellwig on the history of mapping in the Mosel and central Rhine region and this is completed by a four page bibliography. Part II, containing a further sixty manuscript exhibits, begins with an essay on the importance of archive material by Kristine Werner. The catalogue is well-illustrated (the quality of the colour reproductions being very true) and is a useful reference work for historians of German cartography.



Crosby's Gazetteer

David Kingsley¹ first drew attention to the county maps in the 1818 edition of Crosby's Complete Pocket Gazetteer of England and Wales2. Subsequently, David Smith3 published an article in The Map Collector describing the maps. Recently, whilst examining a copy of Crosby's Gazetteer, we noticed the resemblance of the maps to those published in The Family

Topographer by Samuel Tymms⁴ subsequently in Camden's Britannia Epitomised and Continued also by Tymms⁵. This led us to make a comparison of the two sets of maps. It rapidly became apparent that the same set of plates was used for both sets.

As an example, the map of Kent from the Crosby Gazetteer, is shown on the left. The map on the right shows the equivalent map as in Volume I of the Guildhall Library copy of The Family Topographer (S.914/2). The scale bar, signatures, imprint and panel containing statistical information are erased on this map and a new imprint and a note on mileages are added. There are also numerous additions, some deletions and amendments.

The other maps show similar changes. Three in the Crosby Gazetteer have piano key borders (Cornwall, Cumberland and Leicester). These are erased in the Topographer and replaced by plain double lines so that they are uniform with the other maps

The maps in Volume I in the British Library copy of The Family Topographer (577 b 29) retained the original scale bars. Kingsley pointed out that the scale bar on the map of Sussex was inaccurate. The other scale bars on the Crosby maps are also inaccurate, and they were deleted on later issues of Volume I and subsequent volumes of The Family Topographer.

The maps in The Compendium of the History of the Home Circuit by Samuel Tymms⁷ in the Guildhall Library (T/E/78) are without scale bars. Originally, Donald Hodson⁸ thought that this work was published before The Family Topographer and ascribed a slightly earlier date (1831). He now believes that the two works were published together.

Donald Hodson examined a copy of the Crosby Gazetteer in 1976 when it was deposited in the Map Room of the British Library. He noted at the time that the maps were earlier versions of the Tymms' maps but was unable to publish his findings because of his other researches.

Tony Burgess and Eugene Burden

References:

- 1 David Kingsley, Printed Maps of Sussex 1575-1900. (Lewes: Sussex Record Society, 1982). pp.168-9.
- 2 Crosby's Complete Pocket Gazetteer of England and Wales, or Traveller's Companion. Baldwin, Cradock and Joy; Simpkin and Marshall;
- and J. Bumpus, 1818).

 3 David Smith. The Map Collector. 29 (1984), pp. 34-5
- 4 Samuel Tymms. *The Family Topographer.* (London: J. B. Nichols and Son, 1832-43).
- 5 Samuel Tymms. Camden's Britannia Epitomised and Continued. (London: Henry G. Bohn, 1842).
- 6 David Kingsley. op. cit. pp.208-9.
 7 Samuel Tymms. A Compendium of the History of

the Home Circuit. (J. B. Nicholls and Son, 1832).

- 8 Donald Hodson. The Printed Maps of Hertfordshire 1577-1900. (London: W. Dawson & Sons Ltd, 1974).
- 9 Donald Hodson. Private communication. 12/9/86.

Appreciation

Madam,

It was satisfying to read the apt and timely comment 'How Red is the Adriatic Sea?' by Vladimiro Valerio TMC 37. pp 53, 54. Even though his plea is that of an academic, addressed to historians and scholars, may I say that his concern is shared by some of us amateur labourers in the history of cartography.

Hilda Marchant 1825 N. Lincoln Pl. Chicago, IL 60614 USA.

Mapping of Arabia

Madam.

Stuart McMinn's article on the 'Mapping of Arabia' (TMC 37 pp 36-40) prompts me to refer to the work of Carsten Niebuhr, the sole survivor of a Danish Expedition which travelled in Arabia, 1761-1767, seeking linguistic, literary and natural historical information pertaining to the Bible. Niebuhr, who undertook a training in mathematics and astronomy in preparation for the journey, eliminated some of the sources of inaccuracy Stuart McMinn mentions by travelling down the Red Sea and in the Yemen and the Gulf area and himself making systematic observations including sun and star sights, compass bearings and records of journey times. Finally, he prepared his own maps on his return to Denmark, although publication proved difficult because by that time there was little interest in the expedition or its discoveries

Two maps, one of the Yemen and one of the Gulf, are reproduced in the book Arabia Felix by Thorkild Hansen and they show considerable accuracy, although Niebuhr had the usual difficulty in calculating longitude accurately. The book is a fascinating study of human pride arrogance, folly, determination and humility in different members of the expedition.

I have never seen Niebuhr's maps offered by dealers and it is not clear if they appeared other than in the books he published about the expedition, although *The Dictionary of* Mapmakers refers to Niebuhr's material being used by Homann Heirs and Schraembl.

W. F. J. McClelland 118 Snodhurst Avenue Chatham, Kent ME5 0TB





he Survival of ortelius atlases

adam,

ay I, through you, offer congratulations to arcel van den Broecke for his exceptionally teresting and instructive article detailing the rvival rate of Ortelius' maps. It is rare to find printing history so thoroughly dissected and, hough in this case Plantin's archives provide ique source data, it is to be hoped that his proach inspires further quantitative studies this kind.

In a constructive spirit I should like to offer me amendments to the survival figures duced for one map only: no. 143 in Table II, *igliae Regnum.* This is the map of England d Wales, after Saxton, which was engraved the early Vrients editions of the *Theatrum* in out 1602. Table II suggests 39 copies survive atlases and 56 in loose form, making the *ingliae* map one of the rarest of all Ortelius' aps in absolute survival numbers. (As the tual title starts *Anglia*, *Regnum*... I refer to is *Anglia* rather than *Angliae*).

While the Anglia is quite scarce I don't think low survival rate can be attributed to one as printing - the 1603 Latin edition - as dicated. As Koeman had observed, some of e new Vrients maps, including the Anglia, had peared the year beforehand with Spanish tt. I have seen some 1602 Spanish text atlases th this map but not many, and so an estimate eds to be made of their frequency. More eresting is the occurrence of the Anglia map th text in different languages on the back. In 30 a contemporarily coloured Italian text map s sold at Christie's and in 1981 I was notified an Anglia with <u>Dutch</u> text perhaps t over from the 1598 printing. I have no idence, with the time that has elapsed, ether these were loose sheets (not usual for telius maps) or whether they came from mplete atlases.

On the basis both of its early appearance in 12, and the different language texts observed, re-appraisal of the survival numbers of the aglia map would therefore seem called for.

Perhaps I could comment on one other ature brought out by Marcel van den oecke's study. From the numbers set out in ble II, nearly 75% of the 206 maps listed were inted in total runs of over 3000 copies. If, as reasonably indicated, 1000 copies was the grage lifetime pull from a copper plate then my more revised or new plates must exist than herto suspected.

odney W. Shirley veetbriar ong Grove er Green -aconsfield

arcel van den Broecke replies:-

response to Rodney Shirley's observations d corrections on my estimates of Ortelius' ap 143 (Vrients' Anglia), I can say that this is ecisely the kind of additional information I ped my article would elicit.

Non-systematic inclusion of Vrients' Anglia ap in other editions than the 1603 Latin one akes my estimate of thirty nine copies rviving in atlases and fifty six in loose form o low, presumably at the expense of the more mmon alternative, viz. map 55, Angliae egnum. It is hard to assess at present how uch too low.

Concerning Shirley's second point, the fact at reworking plates with a long lifetime of clusion in the various editions after about every 1000 copies pulled from it, leads to more revised or new plates than hitherto suspected, I have every reason to agree: next to an unrecorded new plate for map 6P, Belgii VT, which is shown in the first illustration of my article, I have, since I wrote the article, established the occurrence of unrecorded new plates for map 12P, Abraham's Travels (at some time after 1606), of map 50, Turcici Imperium (in the 1579 Latin edition only), of map 100, Leodiensis (some time between 1584 Latin and 1598 French), of map 18P, Gallia Vetus (some time between 1595 Latin and 1603 Latin), of map 26, Silesia (some time between 1579 Latin and 1602 Spanish), and of map 8, Portugalliae (some time after 1573 Latin). These are just additions to the list of new plates reported elsewhere since the appearance of Koeman's inventory in Atlantes Neerlandici Volume III.

If we concentrate on new states, rather than new plates, my impression at present is that it was the rule, rather than the exception, to introduce changes whenever a plate was recut, which happened every five years or so if the plate was not replaced. László Gróf (personal communication) has done this kind of thorough examination to assess different states for the maps of Central and SE Europe on which he reported in The Map Collector, 1979 (issue 6, pp. 2-12), and finds as many as five states for map 42, Hungary, which had a long life of inclusion in the Theatrum. Thus, in terms of assessing how many different states the 220 or so Ortelius map plates went through, I am afraid that the instances described so far have only barely scratched the surface. I hope to be able to report on these matters in the future, would like to thank those who have pointed out different states to me, and would be grateful for any additional information on the subject.

Sebastian Münster

Madam,

Sandra Sider's article about Sebastian Münster (*TMC* 37, pp. 32-33) was very enjoyable. I was especially taken by her final observation that the *Cosmographia* ended with a plea for tolerance for the peoples of the earth; perhaps today, more than ever, geographies and atlases should end their overview in this fashion!

I would like to comment on one point contained in the article. The caption for the illustration of Münster's map of Asia identifies an archipelago of 7,448 islands as being Japan. This is a reasonable, but incorrect, conclusion.

Münster's 'Archipelagus 7448 insularu' was a result of Marco Polo's description of the China Sea (i.e. Pacific Ocean). Although he never ventured into the Pacific, Marco Polo learned much about the ocean during his stay on the east coast of China. In his Travels, he relates that '... according to the testimony of experienced pilots and seamen who sail upon (the China Sea) and are well acquainted with the truth it contains 7,448 islands, most of them inhabited. And I assure you that in all these islands there is no tree that does not give off a powerful and agreeable fragrance and serve some useful purpose . . . only two winds blow in its seas (one in summer, one in winter) . . . the Great Khan has no authority over them . . . (trans. R. Latham).

The Venetian merchant had a much lengthier description of Japan and its culture. The chartmaker reading Polo's account for a hint of Japan's location would have read that it was '. . . far out to sea to the eastwad, some 1,500 miles from the mainland'. Münster made the judgement that it lay beyond the group of 7,448 islands. Because of this, and because he severely underestimated the size of the Pacific



Ocean, his Japan ('Zipangri') lies just off the west coast of North America. It is found on his map of the New World, rather than on his map of Asia, and is depicted as a prominent, north-south oriented rectangular island. This map, like his map of Asia, first appeared in the 1540 Ptolemy, two or three years before a few shipwrecked Portuguese became the first known Europeans to reach Japan's shores.

Several early Renaissance maps depict Japan in a similar manner, beginning with the Behaim globe of 1492. Münster, however, is one of very few to chart Polo's Archipelago of 7,448 islands. Although the confident identification of this multi-island group will remain speculation, the peculiar number – about seven and a half thousand – is intriguing because it corresponds to the number of islands that comprise the Phillipines. Even Polo's description of these islands is appropriate.

If their identification as the Phillipines is correct, the very fact that thirteenth century Chinese or Phillipine communication and seafaring abilities were sufficiently advanced to have accurately inventoried such a complex island group is in itself fascinating.

Thomas Suarez Broadway, New York.

A Fourth Example

Madam

In issue 30 of *TMC* (pp.36-8) I discussed the unusual map of North America formed from a section of Willem Blaeu's *West Indische paskaart* and included in some copies of his 1634 *Atlas Novus*. At the time the piece was written, two examples were recorded and a third appeared while the article was in proof.

A reader of the magazine, a member of the Washington Map Society, writes to announce that he also has a copy of the map. The tally now stands at four. The recorded examples are as follows, with the distinguishing handwritten folio number on the reverse given in parentheses:

- 1. An example described by Wieder in 1925 in a 1634 German edition of the *Atlas Novus*, now untraceable (149).
- 2. A separate sheet with Robert Douwma Prints & Maps Ltd in 1984 (179).
- **3.** An example in the 1635 German edition of the *Atlas Novus*, included as map no 143, sold at Sotheby's on 2nd May 1985, Lot 92.
- **4.** A separate sheet with the North American collector (147 or 197).

There has thus been a hundredfold increase, during a period of just eighteen months, in the identified specimens of a map that has been known to historians of cartography for sixty years. How many more remain to be unearthed?

Tony Campbell May Library British Library

Fine and interesting maps and atlases, decorative and topographical prints.

Robert Douwma prints & maps Ltd

4 Henrietta Street Covent Garden London WC2E 8QU Telephone: 01-836 0771



ZUM TALBLICK 2 • D-6246 GLASHÜTTEN 1 • WEST GERMANY

RARE ATLASES AND MAPS ILLUSTRATED BOOKS TWO AUCTION SALES PER ANNUM

Please write for our detailed catalogues Tel: 0049/6174/6947

Offers are welcome Telex: 410643 WISAN



Paul Roberts Stoney Print & Mapseller

Specialising in Maps & Prints of Colonial America.



Heinrich Scherer 1703

P.O. Box 'F', Williamsburg Virginia, USA, 2318, Tel: (804) 220 3346

Antique Maps & Prints of all parts of the world.

Illustrated Catalogues issued Quarterly.

The
J. T. Monckton
Ltd.

SPECULUM ORBIS
PRESS



Early Maps,
Prints, and Books

Catalogs upon request

Publishers of
Fine Cartographic Facsimiles
Scholarly Monographs
Reference Books

730 N. Franklin, Chicago, Illinois 60610 USA (312) 266-1171

Collectors' Barometer

A continuous record of important items sold in auction. Compiled by Tessa Campbell.

Lot descriptions for atlases realising over £300 (or its equivalent) in auction are reproduced here, sometimes in abbreviated form. Books, whose value is in the maps they contain, are also included. Although auctions results are helpful in forming judgements on general price trends, it can be misleading to base a conclusion on the price realised for any individual lot. Prices can vary from auction to auction depending on particular circumstances. Condition is also very important and, however well described, can only be judged by personal examination. Every effort is made to report all major auctions as soon as possible, but occasional delays may occur in obtaining information and some reports may have to be carried over to subsequent issues.

Auction Houses featured in this report:

(Premiums are added to the hammer price)

J. I. Beijers, Achter Sint Pieter 140, 3512, HT Utrecht 7-8 Oct 86. Premium 18%

Hartung & Karl, Karolinenplatz 5a, D 8000 München 2

4-7 Nov 86. Premium 15%

Phillips, 7 Blenheim St, New Bond St, London W1Y 0AS 18 Sep 86; 23 Oct 86; 20 Nov 86; 11 Dec 86. Premium 10%

Sotheby's, 34-5 New Bond St, London W1A 2AA 23-4 Oct 86; 17-18 Nov 86; 18 Dec 86. Premium 10%

Sb Sotheby's, Summers Place, Billingshurst, W. Sussex RH14 9AD

15 Oct 86. Premium 10%

Swann Galleries, 104 E. 25th St, New York 10010

20 Nov 86. Premium 10%

Ta Taviner's, Prewett St, Redcliffe, Bristol BS1 6PB

18 Sep 86. Premium 10%

VH Venator & Hanstein, Cäcilienstr.48, 5000 Köln 1

12-15 Sep 86. Premium 15%

ZK Zisska & Kistner, Unterer Anger 15, 8000 München 5

21 Oct 86. Premium 15%

ABDU-R-RRAHMANI, Arabic Atlas, Cairo, 1804.

BDU-R-RKAHMANI, Arabic Atlas, Cairo, 1804.
Gr.-Fol. Mit. kolor. Titel und 25 (24 kolor.) Karten, 40 Bll.
Flex. arabischer Ldrbd. d. Zt. (Gebrauchsspuren). Seltener arabischer Atlas. – Nicht bei Phillips und Le Gear. – Die Himmelskarte wurde untersucht und besprochen bei: Deborah J. Warner, The sky explored. 1979, Anonymus XIV. Teilw. wasserrandig, sonst nur wenig fleckig und gut erhalten.
ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3325.

DM17,480

ARMSTRONG, M. A Scotch Atlas. London, Laurie & Whittle,

Title and index, 30 coloured maps in fine impressions, very light offsetting onto text. Contemporary calf, rather rubbed [Chubb XX], 4to.

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 758.

BARCLAY, J. Universal English Dictionary, [n.d.]
Frontispiece (defective), title, one plate and 53 maps, almost all by Moule, reasonable margins, spotted and stained, last few leaves loose, diced culf, worn and defective, 4to, sold as a collection of maps, not subject to return. S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 762.

BAYER, J. Uranometria. Ulm, 1661.

Title (small hole, small stamp at foot), 51 astronomical charts (no text), coloured in full, pointed with gold, each neatly titled in ink within a scroll on recto, a little browning, later vellum [cf. Warner, pp. 18-19; Brown, pp. 19-25], folio.

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 223

Notification of forthcoming sales have been received from the following Auction Houses:

Phillips 26 March

Reiss & Auvermann, Zum 31 March-Talblick 2, 6246 Glashütten im 4 April

Taunus

7-10 April Zisska & Kistner

Taviner's 16 April 23 April Swann 23-24 April Sotheby's Phillips 30 April

Hartung & Karl 15-17 May

Phillips 21 May 21 May Taviner's

23 May

James of Norwich, Maids Head Hotel, Norwich

Dörling, Neuer Wall 40-2, 28-30 May

2000 Hamburg 36

4-6 June Dörling Taviner's 18 June 18 June Phillips 25-26 June Sotheby's

Exchange rates for this report (September 1986 to December 1986)

£ = \$1.45 to 1.4225 £ = DM3.04 to 2.845

£ = f3.44 to 3.22

£440

BELLIN, J. N. Le Petit Atlas Maritime. Paris, 1764

ELLIN, J. N. Le Petti Atas maritime. Paris, 1044
Titles, dedication and index leaves, 575 maps, charts and plans
as called for, coloured in wash and outline, one or two charts
just shaved within plate-mark, occasional faint soiling,
generally fine impressions, small stump of the Dépôt Général
de la Guerre on titles, CONTEMPORARY FRENCH RED de la Guerre on titles, CONTEMPORARI FRENCH RED MOROCCO, gilt, g.e., with arms of Pelet-Narbonne, of Languedoc [Riestap II, p. 404; Olivier, fer 1496 (similar)] on sides, one cover marked [cf. NMM 3:211 (collation differs slightly); Nordenskiöld Coll. 1:10; Phillips, Atlases 638], small folio (315 by 235mm.) S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 20

BERGHAUS, H. [Atlas von Asia. c. 1840]



One of the atlases that appears most frequently in the sale rooms is Camden's Britannia. A copy of the 1610 edition, a folio of which is illustrated here, made £2,530 at Sotheby's Summers Place auction rooms in Billingshurst, Sussex, on 15 October 1986.

LAEU, W. Atlantis Appendix. Amsterdam, 1630
Index leaf. ALLEGORICAL TITLE, 60 MAPS, RICHLY
COLOURED IN A FINE CONTEMPORARY HAND, ALL FINE IMPRESSIONS, one or two small wormholes not affecting engraved surface, a few small waterstains, British sless just shaved, occasional light browning, contemporary vellum lettered "Atlas Append" on spine, slightly soiled, foot of spine split, g.e. [Koeman 1, Bl 1], 475 by 320mm. AN UNRECORDED COPY OF THE FIRST BLAEU ATLAS. INCLUDING THE FIRST APPEARANCE OF A NUMBER OF MAPS. KOEMAN CITES FIVE COPIES uncoloured; Breda, coloured, ONLY: Amsterdam, uncoloured; Breda, coloured, but restored; the British Library, uncoloured; Germany, 58 maps only; Belgium, uncoloured. Three maps retain variant forms of Blaeu's name: Novus XVII Inferioris Germaniae Provinciarum, with "Willem Ianszoon"; De Hertochdommen Gulick Cleve Berghe, etc., as "Willem lansz"; La Principauté d'Orange, with "Guiljelmus lanssonius Caesius". The map of that in Koeman's B copy (without vignette borders). LITERATURE: C. Koeman. Joan Blaeu and his Grand Atlas (1970); ibid. Atlantes Neerlandici I (1967), pp. 73-75. \$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 29

LAEU, W. & J. Atlas Maior, 12 vols. French text. Amsterdam,

12 frontispieces (none in vol. II, III, VIII; two in vol. I, IV, X, XI), 12 titles, 12 half-titles, 599 MAPS, PLANS, VIEWS AND PLATES AND 21 MAPS BY VISSCHER AND DE WIT FINELY COLOURED THROUGHOUT IN A WIT FINELY COLOURED THROUGHOUT IN A CONTEMPORARY HAND, PARTS HEIGHTENED WITH GOLD, very occasional light browning, original vellum, brightly gilt with arabesques, g.e., most vol. with green silk ties present, folio (525 by 332mm), [Full collation in catalogue. See Koeman I, Bl 59; Phillips Atlases 479]. A PARTICULARLY FINE COPY

\$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 237

Atlas Maior, vol. 6 [Scotland and Ireland]. French text. Amsterdam, 1667

Title on overslip in border dated 1654, general title (dated 1667) small stamp removed, half-title, 55 maps. FINELY COLOURED IN A CONTEMPORARY HAND (TITLE HEIGHTENED WITH GOLD), small natural flaw affecting engraved surface of Koeman's map 5, contemporary gilt-panelled vellum, skilfully repaired at edges of upper cover, slightly soiled, g.e. [cf. Koeman I, Bl 56 and 59 (collation differs very slightly)], folio (550 by 355mm). A FINE COPY. ALMOST FREE OF THE USUAL BROWNING.

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 160

Another edition, vol. 10 [Asia], Latin text, Amsterdam, 1662 General title, 2 titles, 28 MAPS, TITLES HEIGHTENED WITH GOLD, MAPS COLOURED IN A CONTEMPORARY HAND, but browned (as usual), a few faint marginal waterstains, contemporary gilt-panelled vellum, g.e. [Koeman I, Bl 56], folio (530 by 345mm).
S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 472 £4180

Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, vols 1-4. French text. Amsterdam, 1640-50 6 kolor. u. goldgehöhten Titeln, 6 Textkupf., dav. 3 kolor., u. 334 **kolor Karten** (statt 336). [Collation in catalogue - some defects, but fine colour].

VH 12-15 Sep 86 lot 9 DM69 000

Another edition, vol. 1 [Northern Europe]. Spanish text. Amsterdam, 1659 Gr.-Fol. Mit. kolor. Titel, 8 kolor. Textholzschnitten, 36 kolor

Karten und 14 (statt 15?) kolor. Textkupfern, 13 nn. Bll., VI, 96 44, 45 SS. bzw. num. Bll., num. Bll. 41-70, 1 nn. Bl. Ldrbd. d Zt. mit. Rvg., goldgepr. Bordüren. Eckstücken und Vign. auf. den Deckeln sowie dreiseit. Goldschnitt (etw. berieb. und bestoßen, Rükkenbezug etw. brüchig und stellenw. aufgeplatzt, Schnittvg. teilw. abgerieben, Schließbänder fehlen). Some defects]. Eine spanische Ausgabe mit diesem Titel ist Koeman unbekannt. Vgl. für die Ausg. "Atlas mayor, si cosmographia Błavania . . . "Tl. I: Koeman I, 271 f., BI 60. Sehr selten, da ein Teil der spanischen Auflage bei der großen Feuersbrunst in Bleaus Geschäft 1672 verbrannte.

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3328 DM 17 825

Another edition, vol. 4 [England and Wales]. Latin text. Amsterdam, 1646

Architectural title with printed label (central portion cut out), 60 mapsheets, the title (heightened with gold) and maps coloured in a contemporary hand, portrait of Camden us frontispiece, 2 maps (Koeman's nos I and I3) defective, one or two creases or short splits without loss elsewhere, occasional slight soiling, contemporary gilt-panelled vellum, soiled, modern morocco label on spine, g.e. [Koeman 1, Bl 43B; Skelton 30 (not calling for last 2 maps) J, folio (512 by 342mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 162

Another edition, vol. 5 [Scotland and Ireland]. French text. Amsterdam, 1654

Armorial title border, 55 maps, extensive waterstain, without the usual browning, a few splits, annotations in ink in the text, contemporary calf, defective [Koeman I, Bl 50], folio (520 by

340mm.). S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 749

- Another edition, vol. 5 [Scotland and Ireland]. Latin text. [Amsterdam, 1654]
55 maps FINELY COLOURED IN A CONTEMPORARY

HAND, lacking engraved title, some browning as usual contemporary gilt-panelled vellum, g.e. [Koeman I, Bl 49], folio (515 by 335mm.).

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 750

Another edition, vol. 6 [China & Japan]. Latin text. [Amsterdam, 1655]

Without title, 16 maps (of 17: without Chekiang, and pp. 101-108 of text), the maps finely coloured in the manner of van Santen rather waterstained and lightly offset, one or two repairs without apparent loss, contemporary gilt-panelled vellum, soiled [cf. Koeman I, Bl 53], folio (530 by 335mm.).

BODENEHR, J. G. Teutschland zu bequemen Gebrauch. Augsburg [1682?]

Title, scale plate, general map, index map, 32 maps coloured in outline, Imperial boundary in gold, contemporary calf, slightly rubbed, arms of Herberstein of Silesia [Rietstap 1, pp. 931 and 932] on sides [cf. Phillips, Atlases 3033], narrow 8vo. S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 842

BOURGOIN, P. Atlas Élémentaire. Paris, 1766

Title incorporating index, 31 maps, 2 plates, tables and diagrams, 6 maps by De la Haye (plan of Paris 1790), Brion de la Tour, J. B. Nolin and Dezauche, coloured in outline, the inserted maps damaged by additional folds, contemporary calf-backed boards. worn [not traced in either Phillips, Atluses, or British Library], 4to.

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 21

BOWEN, E. A Complete Atlas. London, 1752

69 maps col. in outline, 10 with some stain along fold, hf cf, spine defective, folio. P 11 Dec 86 lot 405 A £3190

BUY DE MORNAS, C. Atlas Méthodique, parts 1 & 2. Paris, 1761-2

97 maps and historical scenes (85 colored in outline or fully). Folio, 510 x 350mm, original calf, worn, scuffed, joints cracked, spine ends lacking, joints and spine glue-mended; interior clean. *Phillips* 626, cf. *Phillips* 656. Sw 20 Nov 86 lot 185

CAMDEN, W. Britannia (Kip & Hole maps), London, 1610

56 [of 57] maps (lacks map of Anglesey), 8 plates, illustrations in text, additional title laid down, a few minor defects, diced calf, gilt borders, spine decorated gilt, head of spine chipped, er cover detached, folio.

- Another edition [Morden maps]. London, 1695

Port., plates, 50 maps, 4 with tears, North Wales lacks portion of corner, cont. cf, folio.

- Another edition, 1800

Another Edition, 1909
4 vols., 104 plates, 57 maps., portrait frontispiece,
contemporary russia, gilt fillets and inner borders, rolled tool borders in blind, spines tooled gilt, joints cracked, slightly rubbed, folio. Sb 15 Oct 86 lot 1342

CAPITAINE, L. La Belgique. [Paris, c.1800]

(Scale 1.86, 400) 62 mapsheets, tille sheet, 3 index sheets, a few slight stains, nineteenth-century boards. oblong folio (340 by

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 22

CARY, G. & J. Improved Map of England and Wales, London, 1832

Title, explanation leaf tipped in, index map, col. maps on 65 sheets, cont. hf roan rubbed, metal clasps, folio. P 11 Dec 86 lot 407 €495

CARY, J. New and Correct English Atlas. London, 1787

Title, dedication, 47 mapsheets coloured in outline, gazetteer and list of subscribers, occasional faint spotting, modern half calf preserving contemporary boards [Chubb CCLX (collation

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 755 £352

- Another copy

Title, dedication, 46 maps on 47 sheets, coloured in outline, advertisement-leaf at beginning, one or two slight marginal tears, slightly spotted and offset onto text, contemporary calf, somewhat rubbed, rebacked, 4to.

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 756 £352

Title, dedication, 47 mapsheets coloured in outline, advertisement-leaf, slightly spotted, contemporary half calf, worn, 410.

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 757 £330

- Another edition, London 1818

Title, 47 mapsheets coloured in outline, gazetteer and index, contemporary limp roan, skilfully rebucked, morocco gilt label on upper cover [Chubb CCLXVI], 410. £396

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 759

- Another edition, London, 1823

Title', 14 pages of prelims, 47 col. maps, hf cf rubbed, 4to.

P 20 Nov 86 lot 269

CARY, J. and J. STOCKDALE, New British Atlas, London, 1805 50 maps col. in outline, Jersey defective, hf mor., spine torn, large folio

P 11 Dec 86 lot 406

£440

CASSINI DE THURY, C. F. [France. Paris, 1789]
2 vol., (Scale 1:86,400) 182 mapsheets, 4 index sheets (but without the rarely present triangulation diagram), some sheets slightly stained or dust-soiled, contemporary half calf, defective [c]. NMM 3 222 and 223, Brunet I, 1602], large folio (645 by 500mm 1

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 54

CELLARIUS, A. Harmonia Macrocosmica. Amsterdam, Schenk & Valk, 1708

Allegorical title, printed title, 29 CHARTS, coloured in a Antegorical life, printed line, 23 CHARTS, Colonical in a contemporary hand, without text, occasional faint marks at folds, contemporary calf, lettered "P.S." on upper cover [Koeman IV, Cel 3; Brown, Astronomical Atlases, pp. 40-41; Warner, pp. 53-54J, folio (530 by 350mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 226

CHÂTELAIN, H. A. Atlas Historique, vol. 2 & 3, Amsterdam,

Additional title, printed titles. 66 maps and tables (Europe and the British Isles), contemporary calf, spines gilt, worn [cf. Koeman II, Cha 3 and 4], folio.

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 844

CLÜVER, P. Introductio in Universam Geographiam, Nicholson,

Additional title with portrait of Queen Anne, 46 maps and 10. several partly coloured in outline, one or two leaves of text repaired without loss, occasional slight dust-soiling, contemporary calf, gilt, worn fedition not traced in Phillips, Atlases, but cf. 4270 (Amsterdam 1697 edition, 43 maps)], 4to S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 24

COLLINS, G. Great Britain's Coasting Pilot. London, Mount &

Additional title, printed title, 49 charts and coastal profiles without the Isles of Scilly but with Avery's South Coast chart (1731) inserted, small marginal wormholes (without loss), a few tears at folds, occasional faint stains, contemporary calfbacked boards, worn [Verner, MCS 58; this edition not in NMM], folio (492 by 310mm.).

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 163

Another edition. London, Mount & Page, 1745

Additional title, title, 50 plates, browning and faint waterstaining, contemporary blind-panelled culf, worn [Verner, MCS 58; NMM 3:336], folio (510 by 315mm.).

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 164

- Another edition, 1767

Title, 49 plates, some defective, contemporary calf, defective [Verner, MCS 58; NMM 3:338], folio (530 by 330mm.).

COLLINS, H. G. The New British Atlas. [c.1848]

Title, index, 43 lithographed and hand-coloured county maps (of 44: without England), occasional faint browning, contemporary half morocco, worn [not in Chubb], Jolio (380 by 260mm.). The maps are lithographic transfers (with additions) of Rowe's The English Atlas (1816) S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 166

COLTON, J. H. General Atlas. New York, 1857 Lithographed title vignette; 96 maps, colored. Folio, 450 x $370 \, \mathrm{mm}, \, V_2$ leather, loose in binding; several maps split, light foxing and browning, most quite clean, many margins chipped and soiled. *Cf. Phillips 856.* Sw 20 Nov 86 lot 187 \$523

- Another edition, 1858

9 partly col. maps and some town plans, 2 torn, unbound, folio P 18 Sep 86 lot 352 £41

DANCKWERTH, C. Schleswig und Holstein. Husum, 1652

Fol. Titel und 43 Karten und - Planen. 4 nn. Bll., 300 SS. (ohne die letzten beiden Blf.). Beschäd, Ldrbd, d. Zt. Graesse II, 324. Kat. der Schleswig-Holsteinischen Landesbibl, 430 und 2244. - Die Tafeln tls. kgapp beschnitten. Zahlt. Tafeln mit Einrissen im Bug oder am Rand, teilw. auch mit Papierdurchbrüchen und etw. ausgefranst. I Textbl. lose und mit Papierschäden am Rand. Durchgehend keicht gebräunt. Buchblock gebrochen, stellenw wasserrandig und etw. braunfleckig. DM8740

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3366a

DELISLE, G. (Atlas, Paris, 1700-381)

20 maps including a postal route map of France by B. A. Jaillot (1738), coloured in outline, generally fine impressions, nineteenth-century boards, folio (500 by 340mm.). All (except for Switzerland dated 1713) show the Rue des Canettes address in the imprint. South America (state 1) shows the cartouche printed from a separate plate (Tooley, MCS 33:63 and pl. XIV S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 49

 [Atlas, maps dated up to 1731]
 32 Karten, Gr.-Fol, Ldr (R. u. Ecken defekt; die Erdteilkarten lose, wenige Ktn m. Einrissen im Falz u. l. wasserfleckig am meist breiten w. Rand; einige kl. Reparaturen). Mit 4 Erdteilkarten und europaischen Gebieten; 17 histor. Ktn darunter 1 Globenkarte.

DM4140

- See also Dezauche, J. C.

DEZAUCHE, J. C. Atlas Ceographique . . . de G. de l'Isle et Phil.

Buache, Paris, Dezauche, 1784
5 vol., 5 allegorical titles lettered in manuscript in red ink, 1 divisional tule in vol. V, 5 index leaves in manuscript (listing 399 subjects, including titles and index leaves), and 388 MAPS AND TOWN PLANS mostly coloured in outline and numbered on versos, occasional faint discoloration, but numbered on versus, occasional fain disconnation, has generally of fresh apperance, contemporary half calf, spines gilt lettered, worn, bookplate of J. C. Dezauche, folio (approximately 555 by 425mm.). [Collation in catalogue]. THE COMPILING PUBLISHER'S PERSONAL COPY. A COMPILING PUBLISHER'S PERSONAL COPY A particuarly interesting feature is the annotation in red ink (and in the same colour underlining many of the individual map index numbers) on each of the index leaves: 'les Numéros Souslignés désignent les Cartes qui composent le Fonds de l'Auteur (le S'. Dezauche, successeur des S'S. Delisle et Buache), in other words, that the 228 maps (plus the titlepages) so indicated were the plate stock that J. A. Dezauche acquired in 1781. Each title shows a portion blanked to provide space for the title, written in red ink. This listing possibly predates the two-page printed price-list and catalogue occasionally found in copies of the smaller De l'Isle-Buache atlas which Dezauche issued c.1784. LITERATURE: M. S. Pedley, 'The Map Trade in Paris, 1650-1825", in: Imago Mundi 33 (1981), pp. 33-45; R. V. Tooley, French Mapping of the Americas. The De l'Isle, Buache, Dezauche Succession (1700-1830), Map Collectors' Series No. 33 (1967). See also Phillips. Atlases 655, describing a smaller, two-volume atlas dated 1781-[1784], containing 156 maps only. \$23.4 Oct 86 lot 30

DUPERREY, L. I. Voyage autour du Monde, atlas vol. Paris, 1827 Tille, 49 charts, 4 plates, some sporting to margins, light waterstain affecting one corner throughout, half calf [Hill, 90; Dunnore, II, pp. 109-155; Ferguson 1069], large folio. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 517

DUVAL, P. Geographiae Universalis, vol. 1. Nuremberg, Hoffmann, 1694 12°. Mit. 51 Karten und 4 (von 5?) gestoch. Wappentafeln. 6 nn

BIL, 566 SS., 20 nn. BIL Läd, späterer Ppbd. Phillips 4266. Carter Brown IV, 221 (Ausg. 1690). Mit Exlibris und hs. Vermerken auf den Vorsätzen. Teilw. gebräunt bzw. braunfleckig. 2 Karten mit kl. Einrissen. Buchblock hinten

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 2860

ELLIS, J. English Atlas, London, 1766

Title with list of maps on verso, 48 maps on 24 sheets, lacks maps I and 2, cont. cfrubbed, oblong 4to.
P 20 Nov 86 lot 273

THE ENGLISH PILOT. Part 3 . . . Mediterranean. London, Mount & Page, 1786-88

Title with arms, general chart, 17 charts, 13 detail charts in the text, woodcut charts and coastal profiles in the text, contemporary sheep, worn [not in NMM, but cf. Phillips, Atlases 191], folio (470 by 315mm.). \$23-4 Oct 86 lot 241 £880

- part 4 . . . West-India Navigation. London, 1758

part 4... West-initia (wavigation). London. 1756
Tille with arms, 25 charts, 4 charts in text, woodcut charts and profiles in the text, occasional light (mostly marginal) waterstains or faint browning, contemporary panelled calf, worn fishis edition not in NMM; cf. Phillips, Atlases 1158], folio (470 by 310mm.). \$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 51

FADEN, W. [New General Atlas. London, c.1802]

ADEN, W. [New General Attas. London, c.1802] Contents leaf, 54 mapsheets (53 called for, an additional entry in ink relating to Fischer's map of Holstein in manuscript), coloured in wash and outline, A FINE COPY, half calf, skilfully rebacked, spine gilt [not traced in Phillips, Atlases], folio (580 by 450mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 232

FERRARIS, J. J. Pays-Bas Autrichiennes. [Brussels], 1777 (Scale 1:86, 400) 24 mapsheets engraved by L. A. Dupuis, (of a possible 25: without the optional dedication sheet), one or two tears repaired, occasional light creases, nineteenth-century half morocco, rubbed, large folio (620 by \$20mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 18

FRENCH ADMIRALTY. Antilles et côtes de l'Amérique

Meridionale, [Paris, 1818-46] 62 charts, occasional faint discoloration, fine impressions, ealf-backed boards, worn, folio (530mm.), [Paris, 1818-1846]. 5 23-4 Oct 86 lot 50

FREYCINET, L. C. Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes,

part 2 of atlas vol. Paris, 1811 14 maps. Folio, 370 x 270mm, original boards, badly worn, shaken; separations at several fold-lines, moderate to heavy foxing, I map waterstained. 19th-century signature of Henry W. Livingstone on title. *Tooley Australia 640-23; Phillips Atlases 3249; Hill Pacific Voyages* 229-30, (under Peron).

FRICX, E. H. [Pays Bas. Brussels, 1707-12]

23 maps mounted as 8 strips, without title sheet, occasional faint dust-soiling, contemporary sprinkled calf, gilt, rather worn [cf. Koeman II, pp. 109-110], large oblong folio (520 by

FULLER, T. A Pisgah-sight of Palestine. London, 1650

Armorial plate (13 banners vacant) allegorical title, general map, 20 regional maps (including plan of Jerusalem), 7 plates. 3 maps torn at the fold, the corner of R2 restored affecting the page number and border, a few tears or holes, contemporary blind panelled calf, rubbed, spine damaged at head and foot [Wing F 2455; Gibson XVIII:IJ, Jolio.

GAULTIER, Abbé. An Atlas Adapted to the Abbé Gaultier's Geographical Games. London, Grant & Griffith, [c.1838] Foi. Mit 1 Tafel und 15 kolor. Karten. Hldrbd. d. Zt. (Rucken beschädigt, beschabt und bestoßen). Vgl. Osborne Coll. 1, 220 - Etw. fingerfl., sonst gut erhalten. – Die zum Eintragen der Orte bestimmten Karten unbenutzt und sauber. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3334 DM1265

HOMANN, J. B. & HEIRS. Atlas Geographicus, vol. 1. Nuremberg, 1759

Gr.-Fol. Mit. 2. Titeln, davon 1 mit separater gestoch. Vign., Index, 4 kolor. Tabellen und 151 (statt 150) grenz-bzw. flachenkolor. Karten, 38 SS. Hldrbd, d. Zt. mit goldgepr. Rtit. (berieb., und bestoßen, mit einzelnen Feuchtigkeits- und Wurmspuren). [Some defects, but generally good condition & fine old colour]. Phillips 622. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3341

- Atlas Minor XXXVI. Nuremberg, (c. 1750)

Allegorical Atlas Novus title, printed title (incorporating index), 36 maps and geographical tables, coloured in a index), 30 maps and geographical taoles, coloured in a contemporary hand, occasional faint marginal waterstains, contemporary limp calf stamped "Homanns Atlas von 36 Charlen" on upper cover, slightly worn fedition not in Phillips, Atlases, but cf. Sandler, pp. 134-139], folio (535 by 325mm.).

Atlas Novus Reipublicae Helveticae XX. Nuremberg, 1769 Gest. Reg. u. 20 Karten. Kolor. Fleckig. Titel knitterig. Bes. am Anfang 5 Ktn. mit tls. größeren Bugeinrissen und weitere 4 Ktn. mit tls. hinterl. Randeinrissen bis in die Platte. In beschabtem flex. Ldr.-Einband d. Zt. (Bindebdr. fehlen). HK 4-7 Nov 86 lot 5589 DM10.925

 Atlas Novus Terrarum Orbis, Nuremberg, 1753
 Gr.-Fol. Kolor. Tit., Inhaltsverzeichn., kolor. Schematismus, 20 kolor. Ktn. Ldr.-Umschl. d. Zt. Gefährdete Stellen wie Ränder. kolor. Ktn. Ldr.-Umschl. d. Zt. Gefährdete Stellen wie Ränder. Bugfalten, Ecken großzügig verstärkt, vereinzelt dünnere Papierstellen in großen Tln. hinterlegt (4 Ktn.). Ital. mit aufgeklebter Kartusche u. Legende. Tit. lose. Im ganzen wenig fleckig, schönes zeitgen. Kolorit. Umschl. mit Gebrauchsspuren, Vorders. mit Wurmspur u. etwas moderfl. Rücken defekt. HK 4-7 Nov 86 lot 1251

- [Composite Atlas, c. 1730]

(Composite Atlas, c.1730)
(3) MAPSHEETS, 43 by J. B. Homann or Heirs, 6 by Jaillot, 6 by the Danckerts and others, MS index, all but 21 coloured, occasional discoloration or a few splits, contemporary half calf, worn, folio (530 by 340mm.). Includes Jaillot's World map (Shirley 561) and the four continents. S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 969

- [Composite Atlas, c.1730-1750]

31 MAPS chiefly of Southern Germany, by J. B. Homann or Heirs, and A. H. Jaillot, coloured, a few dust-soiled, loose in covers, folio (550 by 420mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 41

- [Composite Atlas, Augsburg & Nuremberg, c.1750]

Ktn (etc.) von Seutter und Homann, Gr.-Fol. 120 altkolor.
Karten und Plänen, I altkolor. Täfel und 6 Ansichten. Etw.
beschäd. Ldrbd. d. Zt. mit reicher Rvg. Nahezu alle Karten mit
montierten Blattweisern. Einzelne Karten am Innensteg etw.
eingerissen, mit Feuchtigkeits- und geringen
Verklebungsspuren. Stellenw. etw. braun- und fingerfl., bzw. leicht gebräunt, sonst gut erhalten, in schönem und meist kräftigem Flächen- und Grenzkolorit. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3365 DM31.050

- [Composite Atlas, c.1760]

133 MAPS of the German Empire, coloured in outline, manuscript contents list, first map defective, a few small neat repairs, one or two maps a little soiled, but many in fine, dark repairs, one or two maps a little soiled, but many in fine, dark impressions, nineteenth-century green half-morocco, gilt, spine defective, folio (520 by 350mm.). The contents date between c.1720-1757 and comprise: J. B. Homann (60), J. C. Homann (1), Homann's Heirs (55), M. Seutter (9), J. A. P. Pfeffel (7), and others. The sheets by Pfeffel (the younger) are his map Circuli Suevici [c.1750] in 6 sheets. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 42

45 maps (including 38 by J. B. Homann or Heirs), coloured in wash and outline, a few defective, eighteenth century boards, worn, folio (540 by 350mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 36

- Grosser Atlas, Nuremberg, 1737-53

Ou.-Imp.-Fol. Mit zus. 3. (1 altkolor.) Titeln, 1 Frontisp., 1 Portr., 1 Index. 3 hs. Indexbll., 317 (303 altkolor., 12 grenzkolor.) Karten, 81 altkolor. Plänen und Ansichten, 33 Tafeln mit altkolor, Titeln, 65 kolor, Karten und 24 (22 kolor.) Täbellen, 9 (8 altkolor.) Täbellen, 1 kolor, Meilenanzeiger, 37 altkolor, Himmelskarten und 38 (11 altkolor.) Kupfertafeln, Edrbde, d.

Zt. mit goldgepr. Rtit. auf Rsch. und Rvg. (berieb., beschab und bestoßen, Gelenke stellenw. etw. angebrochen). [Collation in catalogue]. Teilw. leicht gebräunt und etw. braunfl., stellenw etw. wasserrandig und mit Feuchtigkeitsspuren, einege Tafelr mit tls. sorgfaltig hinterlegten und geklebten Einrissen. Sons insgesamt gut erhaltenes und breitrandiges Plano-Exemplar au kräftigem Papier. 1 gedruckter und 1 hs. Index liegen lose bei, -So umfangreich äußerst selten. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3340 DM115.000

HONTER, J. Rudimenta Cosmographica. Zürich, Froschauer

(NOTER, J. Rudimenta Cosmographica. Zurich, Prosenauer 1546

1546

Kl.-8°, Mit 13. Holzschnittkarten und 3 Holzschnittafeln. 30 nn. Bil., 2 weiße Bil., 14 nn. Bil. Späterer Pgtbd. mit hs. Rüt (Rüt. verblaßt). Seltene erste Ausgabe bei Froschauer. Rudolphi 329. Leemann van Elek, Froschauer, Abb. 55. Ders. Züricher Buchillustr., S. 48 und Abb. 51. Sabin 32794. Carter Brown 1, 147. Harrisse 271. Muller 763: Titel doppel gestempelt und mit Schriftzug von alter Hand. Die ersten 7 Bil gering wasserrandig und mit kl. Wurmspur im unteren weißer Rand. 2 Karten im Mittelsteg gebrochen. Sonst nur stellenweise leicht fleckig.

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 2941

DM5296 DM5290 ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 2941

JAILLOT, A.-H. Atlas Nouveau. Paris, [B. J. Jaillot?, 1728] Architectural title, manuscript contents list and 52 mapsheets (24 by or after Guillaume Sanson, 16 by Jaillor, 6 by Bernara Jean Jaillot, 7 by Père Placide de Sainte Hélène, and 2 by Pierre Jean Jation, . Pere Pilaciae de Sainte Fierene, and 2 by Feer Pilaciae du Val), several coloured in outline, 6 maps inlaid to size, a few minor repairs without apparent loss, occasional light stains, contemporary decorated vellum, slightly worn and soiled [cf. Pastoureau, pp. 233-262], folio (535 by 410mm.).

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 59

- See also Homann, J. B. & Heirs.

JAMIESON, A. A Celestial Atlas. 1822

Title, ded., 30 col. celestial maps, one plate stained, disbound. oblong 4to. P.11 Dec 86 lot 408 £352

JANSSON, J. Atlas Contractus. Amsterdam, Jansson's heirs,

2 vol., allegorical titles, printed title in vol. 1, 170 mapsheets on thick paper (of 172: without Mechelen and Flanders), ENGRAVED TITLES WITH GOLD, MAPS FINELY COLOURED IN A BRIGHT CONTEMPORARY HAND, titles repaired at lower outer corners, slight damage to one or two maps of France, short splits elsewhere without loss, a few marginal stains, contemporary gilt-panelled calf, large central arabesques, g.e., rubbed [cf. Koeman II, Me 184 and 185, Phillips, Atlases 475], folio (505 by 325mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 40 £13,200

JOHNSON, A. J. New Illustrated & Embellished County Map . . of North America. New York and Washington, 1859

Fol. kolor. Stahlstichkarte in 24 Segmenten. (Ca. 135 x 190cm) Auf Leinen aufgezogen. Lose in Lwd.-Mappe d. Zt. ([fl berieb., Ecken und Kapitale bestoßen, Schließbänder fehler teilw.). Etw., gebräunt. Die einzelnen Segmente teilw. m_1 winzigen Randläsuren. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 2953 DM 1725

- Johnson's New Illustrated Family Atlas of the World. New York.

Frontispiece, 71 colored maps. Folio, 470 x 370mm, ½ leather, needs rebinding; initial leaves chipped and soiled, State of New York map split at fold, affecting image. *Cf. Phillips 858*. Sw 20 Nov 86 lot 189

KITCHIN, T. A New Universal Atlas. London, Laurie & Whittle

Title, index, 66 maps coloured in outline, a few margins frayed (as usual), one or two defective, good impressions, contemporary calf, defective [cf. NMM 3:375 (1801 edition), Phillips, Atlases 685], folio (540 by 400mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 229 £1430

KOHLER, J. D. Bequemer Schul- und Reisen-Atlas. Nuremberg, 1718

Fol. Mit. Frontisp., Drucktitel, Druckprivileg. Index, 5 (3 Tafeln gelockert bzw. lose, einige der Karten und Tafeln am Bug eingerissen. Stellenw, vor allem am Rand leicht braunund fingerfl., sonst gut erhaltenes Exemplar. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3346 DM9625

LANGENES, B. Tabularum Geographicarum Contractarum.

Andstream, 1606

Allegorical title, 174 maps and plates, Cadiz pasted over France (the latter repeated), occasional faint browning, small rust-marks affecting letters, a very good copy, modern calf, gilt [cf. Koeman II, Lan 7 (calling for 172 subjects only); Phillips, Atlases 3409], oblong 8vo. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 219 £2750

LAURIE, R. & J. WHITTLE. A New and Elegant Imperial Sheet Atlas. London, 1798.

Title, index, 51 maps coloured, splits or frayed margins without loss, some dust-soiling, disbound [Phillips, Atlases 4302; NMM 3:378], folio (535 by 390mm.).

\$23-4 Oct 86 lot 231

£1430

E CLERC, J. Atlas de la Géographie Ancienne. Amsterdam,

Covens & Mortier. 1705

Allegorical additional title, printed title, 94 maps coloured in outline, MS index, creases and occasional light offsetting, contemporary calf-backed boards, defective [cf. Phillips, Atlases 3283 (92 maps only); Koeman II, C&M 15 (89 maps only); ibid. 111, Mor 4 (the same)], folio (522 by 340mm.).

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 967

Royaume de France, Paris, 1632-[42]

Royaume of France, Paris, 1632-1421
Title with arms, dedication, summary, index and privilege, 52
maps on 50 mapsheets, lacking engraved title, portrait of Louis
XIII and of Henri IV, slight worming, faint spotting, but
generally very good impressions, contemporary ownership inscriptions on title, contemporary vellum, soiled and worn [cf. Pastoureau, Leclerc G (pp. 299-300)], folio (413 by 290mm.). World map is by Jodocus Hondius (Shirley 233). Many of the maps of France appear to be copied from Ortelius. Brittany (Pais Armorique, after Jean Boisseau) 1642, is not recorded as such by Pastoureau in the present work. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 288

ETH, H. DE. Atlas van de Zeven Vereenigde Nederlandsche

Provintien. Amsterdam, [1740]
Half calf, title, 35 maps coloured in outline, I3 plans, 2 distance-tables, one plate; Koeman Le H 2. (Lacks Arnhem). B 7-8 Oct 86 lot 1362

DBECK, T. Atlas Geographicus Portatilis. [Augsburg, 1762] Kl.-8°. Frontisp., Titel und 29 kolor. Karten. Roter Ldrbd. d. Zt. mit Rvg. und Deckelvg. sowie dreiseit. Goldschnitt (berieben). Phillips 631. Hs. durchnumeriert, 2 Karten rückseitig gestempelt, fliegende Vorsätze und "index mapparum" fehlen.

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3347 DM1495

OPEZ, T. Atlas Geographico de la America. Madrid, 1758

Kl.-8°. Titel, Portr., 8 Kupferstichplänen und 30 Karten. 6 nn. Bll., 116 SS. Mod. Pgtbd. Phillips 1159. Sabin 41999 (inkplt. Ex.). Maggs, Bibl. Americana. Part V, Kat. 479, 4638 (inkplt. Ex.). Durchgehend etw. wasserandig, sonst nut wenig fleckig und gut erhalten.

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3031 DM6900

YTTER, T. C. Atlas Novus. Augsburg, [c.1775] Gr.-Fol. Title, 67 altkolor. Karten, 4 altkolor. allegorischen Figuren, 1 altkolor. Kurfürstentafel und 3 altkolor. Meilenzeigern sowie zusätzlich 6 altkolor. Karten von Homann. Melienzeigern sowie zusätzlich 6 altkolor. Karten von Homann. Flexibler Ldrbd. d. Zt. (bestoßen, beschäht, Rücken beschädigt). Titel mit hinterlegtem Einriß, einige Karten minimal fl. Weinige kl. Einrisse (teilw hinterlegt). Falze mitunter gelöst. Einige Karten mit etw. flauen Abdrucken in den Kartuschen. Weltkarte bis an den Plattenrand beschnitten. sonst schönes, breitrandiges Exemplar.

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3348

JBIN, A. Orbis Augustinianus, Paris, Baudouin, 1659

Tile, table, 59 maps, occasional faint soiling, later boards [not traced in either Phillips, Adlases, or British Library, but cf. Pastoureau, Lubin 1A-B (48 and 60 maps respectively)], oblong 4to (180 by 205mm.). \$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 220

ARTIN, R. M. Tallis's Illustrated Atlas, London and New York,

Additional title frontispiece, 81 steel-engraved maps by J. Rapkin, coloured in outline, 2 thematic plates, one or two faintly marked, modern red half morocco, git [cf. Phillips, Atlases 804; cf. Tooley, Australia 1217-1236], folio. £1650

Another copy, 1851

Front., 81 partly col. maps, 2 plates, 2 with small tears repairable, orig. hf. roan defective, folio.

P 11 Dec 86 lot 405 £1430

Bound with Index-Gazetteer of the World, title, 110 maps and plans by J. Rapkin, a few loose and torn with loss, most coloured in outline, contemporary half morocco, slightly worn, g.e., sold not subject to return, folio. \$ 17-18 Nov 86 tot 977

IERCATOR-HONDIUS. Atlas. Latin text. Amsterdam, Hondius,

Allegorical title (cut and mounted), portrait, 4 (of 5) titles, 150 MAPSHEETS coloured in full in a contemporary hand, slight damage by adhesion, a few splits, uniform browning (as usual), contemporary calf, worn [cf. Koeman II, Me 22], folio (420 by 285mm.)

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 222

Another edition. French text. 1619

Allegorical title, without the portrait of Mercator and the five titles, 156 mapsheets (Scandinavia substituted by Jansson's Gothia), title and a few leaves repaired at margins, a few small splits repaired, browned throughout (as usual) and some staining otherwise a sound copy, nineteenth-century calf-backed boards [cf. Koeman II, Me 26A], folio (440 by 33(hnm 1

Atlas. Dutch text. [Amsterdam, 1634]

Titel (d. vorausgehenden franz. Ausg. 1633!), Portr., 2 Textkupf. u. 177 (st. 182) Kupferstichkarten. Fol. 9 Bl., gemischte Bl.- u. Seitenzählung 1-400 (Kartenrücks. m. Text). Pgt, D. m. Streicheisenlinien u. Mittelmedaillon. [Some defects]. Im ganzen noch recht gutes Exemplar. VH 12-15 Sep 86 lot 10

- Atlas Minor, Amsterdam, [1607]

Qu.-4°. Titel, 1 allegorischen Kupferstich und 152 Karten mit Ou.-4°. Ittel, I allegorischen Kupicistich und 132 Karter im gedrucktem Text verso. 3nn. Bll., 682 SS. Pgtbd. d. Zt. (stark aufgerauht). Koeman II, Me 186. Phillips 423. Titel und einzelne Bll. etw. fingerfleckig. Ca. 15 Bll. wasserrandig. Minimaler Wurmgang im Rand. Doch gut erhalten.

DM20.175

ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3350

- Another edition. English text. London, Sparke and Cartwright, 1635

181 maps, New Spain repeated (as usual), lacking engraved title, a few maps partly coloured, some shaved at neatlines, some soiling throughout, last leaf defective and a few minor marginal repairs, modern half calf, defective ISTC 17824; cf. Phillips, Atlases 4255; Koeman I, p. 549], folio (270 by ISSmm.). \$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 221

MONTECALERIO, J. à. Chorographica Descriptio Provinciarum Capucinorum. [Milan, 1712] 25 Karten m. je 1 gest. Titelbl. Quer-Fol. Pgt d. 19. Jh. (t. am Rand mäßig wasserfleckig). Tooley S. 446. Selten.

VH 12-15 Sep 86 lot 11

Another edition. Milan, 1721

Third edition?, 63 maps with printed leaves of text, without title, occasional faint soiling, contemporary vellum, defective [NOT IN BRITISH LIBRARY OR PHILLIPS], oblong folio (245 by 340mm.).

\$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 287

MOULE, T. The English counties. London, 1837

Additional title (loose), frontispiece, 58 maps and plans, a few leaves loose, a few leaves with small tears, contemporary half-calf, covers detached, lacks spines, worn. 4to. Sb 15 Oct 86 lot 1372.

- Another edition, 1838

Frontispiece showing Queen Victoria, additional title, 60 maps, plans and and thematic plates, some shaved (as usual), light browning or spotting, the folding plates defective, contemporary calf, worn [cf. Chubb CCCCLXXI] and CCCCLXXII], 4to. S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 761 £605

- See also Barclay, J.

MÜNSTER, S. Cosmographia. Basel, Petri, 1552

1003 1 EK, S. Cosmographia. Baset, Petri, 1552 Fol. 12 Bll., 14 Holzschn.-Ktn., 1174 (falsch 1162) SS., 1 Bl., mit. Titbord., Holzschn.-Portr. d. Verf., 925 Holzschn. u. Druckerm. Holzdeckelbd. d. Zt. mit. blindgepr. Schweinsldrbez. u. 2 Schließen. Burmeister 88. Anfangs leicht wurmst. Wenige Bll. sowie 2 der gef. Ansichten etwas knitterfaltig. Le. Bl. mit kl. Loch. Davon abgesehen sehr schönes, vollständiges, kaum fleckiges Expl. Der attraktive zeitgen. Prägeband etwas bestoßen u. fleckig, a. d. Vorderd. Besitzmonogr. I. W., datiert DM18.975

HK 4-7 Nov 86 lot 687

- Another edition. Basel, Petri, 1588

Fol. 14 Bll. 26 kolor, Holzchn.-Ktn., 1416 (st. 1420) SS., 2 Bll. mit ca. 1300 kolor Holzschn, Holzdeckelbd, d. Zt. mit blindgepr. Schweinsldrbez. u. 2 Schl. Burmeister 81.-Durchwegs in ungewöhnlich schönem zeitgenöss. Kolorit. – Es fehlen die SS. 67I-674 sowie die rechten Hälfen der großen gef. Ansichten v. Worms, Heidelberg u. Wien. Leicht gebräunt, unterschiedl. finger- u. braunfleckig. Mehrere Lagen mit ausgebess. Schäden, dabei etwas Text- u. Bildverlust, sonst nur unwesenl. Randdefekte. Einige alte Anmerkgn. v. alter Hand zusätzl.. durchpaginiert. Rücken etwas wurmstichig. Ohne die 8 Eckbeschläge u. das unt. Schließband.

HK 4-7 Nov 86 lot 240 DM25.300

- See also Solinus, C. J.

MURRAY, T. L. English Counties. [1803]

Title, general map, 43 partly col. maps, hf roan rubbed, folio P 18 Sep 86 lot 348

NAGAYEV, A. I. Atlas' vsego Baltiyskago morya [etc. St Petersburg], 1757

FIRST EDITION, title and text in Russian, 29 charts, contemporary mottled calf, spine gilt, worn [Bagrow-Castner II, p. 248; Jäger, pp. 236-237; NMM 3:472 (1794 edition, 24 charts only); not traced in Phillips, Atlases], large folio (587 by 428mm)

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 117

JAILLOT, A. H. & P. MORTIER. Le Neptune François. Paris and Amsterdam, 1693-1700

Tle. in 2 Bdn. Imp.-Fol. Frontisp. und 2 Titelvign., 71 (statt 3 Tle. in 2 Bdn. Imp.-Fol. Frontisp. und 2 Titelvign., 71 (statt 75) grenzkolor. Karten sowie 5 (1 altkolor.) Kupfertafeln. 6 SS., 1 nn. BI.; 1 nn. Bl. Ldrbde, d. Zt. mit goldgepr. Vign. auf beiden Deckeln (Bd. 2 beschäd.). Erste Ausgabe. – Koeman IV M. Mor 1, 5 und 7. Cat. Nederl. Scheepv. Mus. 51. – Es fehlen in Tl. 3 die Karten 1, 6, 7 25 sowie das Supplement der 18 naut. Tafeln. Mehrere Bll. mit leichtem Abklatsch der gegenüberliegenden Seite. 3 Bll. etwas gebräunt. Nur minimal braun- bzw. fingerfleckig. Insgesamt sehr gut erhalten.

DM27.600 ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3352

ORTELIUS, A. Theatrum Orbis Terrarum. German text. [Antwerp, Dienst, 1572]

Fitte pasted within border, 53 mapsheets, coloured in an early hand, maps 39-53 dampstained with occasional adhesion damage, without colophon leaf, small stamp on title, modern gilt-panelled vellum [cf. Koeman III, Ort 5; Phillips, Atlases 376], folio (415 by 290mm.).

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 963

- Another edition. Latin text. Antwerp, Plantin, 1592

Tide, Catalogus Auctorum, portrait, 108 mapsheets; Parergon, title, 26 mapsheets; Nomenclator ptolemaicus, title (dated 1591), mapsheets good impressions but those in vol. 2 and 3 heavily dampstained, one or two slight defective, early nineteenth-century mottled calf, spines gilt [Koeman III, Ort 27], folio (435 by 290mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 67

ORTELIUS, A. Another edition. German text & English text in

MS. Antwerp, Dienst, 1753-[3]
Title pasted within border, 69 MAPSHEETS (the 53 from the
Theatrum and the 16 of the first Additamentum). COLOURED
THROUGHOUT IN A CONTEMPORARY HAND, WITH ON THE FACING PAGES A COMPLETE AUTOGRAPH ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF THE TEXT BY WILLIAM SMITH, THE VERSO OF THE LAST MAP INSCRIBED "ENGLISHED BY WM. SMITH", on the last page are written the names "William Moulton and Anne Moulton" in an early hand, several maps detached, last few affected by dampstaining or worming, a few small defects elsewhere, the aampstanting or worming, a jew smain at ejects eisewhere, me maps generally in fine impressions, eighteeneth-century, worn (cf. Koeman III, Ort 5 and 6], folio (395 by 282mm.). THE EARLIEST KNOWN (unpublished) ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF ORTELIUS, by William Smith (1550?-1618) is written on the fourth page of each bifolium, facing the printed German text, (i.e. about 70 pages). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 216

- Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, Latin text, Antwerp, Plantin, 1595 Parergon . . . - Nomenclator Ptolemaicus. 3 Tle in 1 Bd. M. kolor. u. goldgehöhtem Kupfertit, kolor. Kupferportr., 115 kolor. Karten, sowie (im Parergon) Tit. m. kolor. Holzschn.-Bordüre u. 31 (st. 32) kolor. Karten. Fol. 10 Bl., 4 Bl., 30S., 3 Bl. Mod. Pgt m. älterem Rs. Gest. Tit. wohl aus einer früheren Ausgabe – aufgezogen. Meist nur gering gebräunt, stellenweise Farbabklatsch oder 1. Gegendruck. T. 1. fingerfleckig; nur wenige unbedeutende, unterlegte Einrisse. Bagrow, in Erg.-Heft Nr. 199 zu "Petermanns Mitt.". Belgica Typographica I, 2303. Im Parergon nicht eingebunden die Geschichtskarte "Abrahami . . . peregrinatio et vita". Sonst sehr gut erhaltenes Exemplar mit frischem Flächen- u.

VH 12-15 Sep 86 lot 8

- Another edition, Latin text, Antwerp, Plantin, 1624

Kartuschenkolorit

Allogorical title with engraved arms of Philip IV of Spain on verso, 44 mapsheets, good impressions, a few text headlines shaved, modern boards [Koeman III, Ort 46], folio (430 by 280mm.). Includes the Tabula Peutingeriana.

- Epitome. Latin text. Antwerp, Plantin, 1589

Title, trinity plate, 94 maps coloured and many with gold, limp vellum, slightly soiled [cf. Koeman III, Ort 53; Phillips, Atlases 394], oblong 8vo.

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 217

- Another edition. French text. Antwerp, 1590

93 (of 94) maps. Oblong 8vo, contemporary full leather, covers 93 (of 94) maps. Oblong 8vo, contemporary full leather, covers chipped and wormed, front cover detached, backstrip lacking; dampstaining throughout, contemporary penned marginal notations on 10 leaves and on title. Bookplate of Noble Jean Baptiste Francois Valentin, Avocat aux Parlemens de Paris et de Dombes. Koeman III, Ort 54. Lacks 3 final leaves – northern Africa; Approbation; Tables des Cartes. Lower corner of map 88, Turken, nextly observing image. Paused invitation for the passes. Turkey, partly obscuring image. Penned inscription in green ink on front pastedown "Houdini, Portsmouth England April 20. 19291

Sw 20 Nov 86 lot 193

- Another copy

Plt. and maps (93 ex 94, lacks England & Wales), contemp. col., final map frayed, some marginal damp stains and some leaves browned, old pigskin, rubbed, oblong 8vo. Koeman Ort.

Ta 18 Sep 86 lot 41

- Another edition. French text. Antwerp, Vrients, 1602

Title, arms on verso, 2 plates, view of the Escorial, 118 maps; Addition, half-title and 5 maps, occasional faint browning, a good copy with wide margins, contemporary limp vellum, gilt, slightly soiled [Koeman III, Ort 60; Phillips, Atlases 416],

\$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 218

THE PARLIAMENTARY GAZETTEER OF ENGLAND AND

WALES, 1841-43

47 col. maps, 3 col. plates, orig. cl. gt. P 20 Nov 86 lot 267

PTOLEMY, C. Geographia [trans. Pirckheymer]. Strassburg, Gruninger, 1525

Title within borders, 27 maps of the ancient, 22 maps of the modern World and one map of Lotharingia on verso of map 46, on vellum guards cut from a contemporary manuscript, small marginal repairs, some light browning, guards a little cockled, limp vellum, slightly soiled, a good copy [Nordenskiold Collection 2:208; Phillips, Atlases 362; Sabin

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 215

Another edition [ed. Mercator]. Amsterdam, Halma, and Utrecht, van de Water, 1704

Offection value Water, 1994 Allegorical title, contents list, 28 maps of the ancient World, light creasing and some faint spotting, sheep-backed boards, worn [this edition not in Nordenskiold Collection 2, but cf. 234 (the edition of 1698); Koeman II, Me 7BJ, folio (450 by

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 966

RAPKIN, J., see Martin, R. M.

REHLLY, E. J. J. VON. Schauplatz, parts 1 & 2. Vienna, 1791-1806 CHILLY, E.J., J. VON. Schauplatz, parts 1 & Z. Vienna, 1791-1806

Ou.-Fol. 4 Titeln, 827 teilw. flächen- und grenzkolor. Karten
und 3 Tafeln mit je 11 Wappendarstellungen. Zus. 5 Textbll.
zwischengeb. 2 beschäd. Hldrbde. d. Zt. und Hldrbd. um 1900
(etw. berieb. und bestoßen.). Phillips 2845. (es fehlen
dazwischen die Nr. 704 und 705 zu Frankreich); Von den so oft dazwischen die Nr. 704 und 705 zu Frankreich); von den so ört fehlenden Wappenkupfern sind hier vorhanden die Tafeln 1-3. Einige der Karten im letzten Bd. gedruckt auf bläulichem Papier. – 3 der gestoch. Titeln mit oberem Eckausschnitt. Einzelne Karten lose. Jeweils am Anfang der Bde. etw. angestaubt und fingerfl. Stellenw. etw. braunfl., sonst gutes und meist breitrandiges Exemplar. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3360 DM31,050

RENARD, L. Atlas de la Navigation, Amsterdam, 1715
Frontispiece title, portrait of George I, 30 CHARTS, coloured in wash and outline (except the plates at end), Europe torn and neatly repaired, a few splits repaired, occasional dust-soiling neuay repairea, a jew spitis repaired, occasional distr-soiling chiefly in the text, contemporary gilt-panelled vellum, with arabesques, dust-soiled [cf. Koeman IV, Ren 1; NMM 3, 264; Phillips, Atlases 559], folio (530 by 330mm.). World map by de Wit (Shirley 444).

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 240

ROBERT DE VAUGONDY, G. & D. Atlas Universel. Paris, Baudet 1757-[58]

Allegorical title, subscription announcement pasted on front fly-leaf, printed advertisement leaf and 20 leaves text, 108 maps fly-tedf, printed advertisement tedf and 20 leaves text, 100 maps coloured in outline, generally in fine impressions, a few faint marks or short splits, contemporary sprinkled calf, spine gilt, slightly worn [cf. Phillips, Atlases 619; NMM 3:266], folio (560 by 450mm.). Includes the five extra maps of the postal routes. See Imago Mundi 31 (1979), pp. 66-77. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 72

- Another edition, Paris, Delamarche, [1793?]

Another edition, Paris, Detamarche, [1793?]
Allegorical title, printed advertisement leaf and 17 leaves text, 4
tables, 111 maps, most dates erased, coloured in outline, some
spotting and slight fraying or creasing, one or two splits,
contemporary half calf, defective [Phillips, Atlases 678], folio
(510 by 355mm.).

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 71

-[Composite Atlas. France, c.1785] 92 MAPS, most by G. or D. Robert de Vaugondy (many dated 1750-1753), including maps by G. L. le Rouge (10), Homann's Heirs (4) and others, mostly coloured in outline, some defects, contemporary calf-backed boards, worn, folio (500 by 400mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 37

- Nouvel Atlas Portatif. Paris, 1762

Title, 4 page preface, 1 page list of maps, 53 col. maps, cont. cf. gt. rubbed, 4to. gt. rubbed, 416. P 18 Sep 86 lot 349

ROBERT DE VAUGONDY & C. F. DELAMARCHE. Atlas d'Étude. Paris, 1797

31 maps col. in outline, hf cf upper cover detached, folio. P 18 Sep 86 lot 354

SANSON, N. [Atlas. Paris, Mariette, 1654-69]

17 maps, coloured in outline, a few margins cut close, light soiling, modern boards, folio (470 by 320mm.). \$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 74 £1210

- [Atlas. Paris, c. 1677] [Aulas, Faris, c.1671]
56 maps dated between 1636-1656 including 5 by P. du Val
(1677), coloured in outline, a few neatlines just shaved,
occasional soiling or creasing, contemporary vellum, worn,
folio (420 by 310mm.). North America is Tooley, MCS 8:7, and

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 77

- L'Asie, Paris, 1658

Title, 17 maps, coloured in outline, a few waterstains, faint discoloration, contemporary limp vellum, soiled and worn [cf. Pustoureau, Sanson IIIB], 4to. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 75

 L'Asie, l'Affrique, l'Europe, et l'Amérique, 1 vol. containing Asia and Africa. Paris, [1652, 1656-70]
 titles, 37 maps coloured in outline, slight soiling, modern vellum-backed boards, 4to, Chantilly 151179444. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 76

- see also Jaillot, A. H.

SAYER, R. & J. BENNET. The American Military Pocket Atlas. London, [1776]

6 maps, colored in outline, 1/4 calf, marbled boards, scuffed,

spine ends chipped; hinges cracked, 4 maps with tears at fold-lines, some minor offsetting. *Phillips 1206; Sabin 1147* Sw 20 Nov 86 lot 195

SCHENK, P. Neuer Sachsicher Atlas, Amsterdam & Leipzig, 1753 27 kolor. Kten (v. 382). I Plan. Enthält außerdem II Kupf. taf. m. 22 Ans. v. Häusern in Leipzig & eine Kupf. taf. m. Ans. v. Schloß Augustusburg (Erzgebirge). Gr.2°. Flexibles Ldr. (Einband m. Schaden, innen nur minimal fleckig, wenige Randeurrisse unterlegt).

DM5750 VH 12-15 Sep 86 lot 187

SCHREIBER, J. G. Atlas Selectus. Leipzig, [c.1750] Kl.4°. Titel und 33 (statt 39) kolor. Karten. I Bl. Register Ldr.-Mappe d. Zt. (Schnürbänder fehlen). Phillips 611. Die mit reizenden figürlichen Kartuschen versehenen Karten sind ehen von kleinen Bugeinrissen gut erhalten. ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3367

SELLER, J. Atlas Caelestis, London, [1680]

Title, 59 plates, wanting frontispiece and South Polar chart, 72 pages of text, one plate torn, occasional browning and faint waterstaining, small inscription "Hen: Bendyshe 1698" at head for 55 plates only); Houzeau & Lancaster 7992; Tyacke 92 (giving the date 25-29 March 1680)], 12mo.

\$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 224

- Atlas Maritimus, London, 1675

Atlas Maritimus. London, 1675
Engraved title plate inset within border, title with royal arms, dedication to Charles II, two leaves of text (only), 28 MAPS AND CHARTS COLOURED IN A BRIGHT CONTEMPORARY HAND, engraved title and one or two charts damaged, one or two just shaved within plate marks, slight worming, nineteenth-century half calf, gilt, rubbed [cf. NMM 3:429, Phillips, Atlases 487 (collations differ)], folio (450 hv 300 mm). (450 by 300mm.).

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 239

SEUTTER, M. Atlas. Augsburg, [c. 1740]

62 col. maps, small repairs, some margins trimmed and some foxing and stains, limp leather, folio. P 23 Oct 86 lot 413 £1760

 Sächsicher Atlas, Augsburg, [c.1750]
 Gr. Fol. 20 grenzkolor, Ktn. v. T. C. Lotter, Biegs, Ldr. d. Zt. mit übergreifender Lasche. Kaum stockfl., sauber, frisch u. kräftig im Druck, ledigl. im Falz alle etw. gebräunt u. brüchig. Ldr. brüchig. HK 4-7 Nov 86 lot 1256

SOCIETY FOR THE DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE (S.D.U.K.] Complete Atlas of Modern Classical and Celestial Maps. Stanford, 1874

224 steel-engraved maps coloured, generally clean, contemporary half morocco, slightly rubbed [this edition not traced in Phillips, Atlases], folio (435 by 360mm.). S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 980

219 maps, mostly coloured in outline, modern quarter morocco [cf. Phillips, Atlases 794 (206 maps)], folio (410 by

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 234

- Another copy

161 partly col. maps, 48 plans, 6 celestial maps, hf cf covers detached, folio. P 23 Oct 86 lot 414

- Another edition, 1844-45

174 maps & plans (Jof 224) coloured, contemporary half morocco, defective, folio (415 by 350mm.).
S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 976

SOLINUS, C. J. and POMPONIUS MELA. Polyhistor. Basel,

Title, 20 woodcut maps by Münster, occasional light waterstaining, vellum boards, head of spine defective [Burmeister 171; Nordenskiöld Collection 2:285], small folio. S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 962

SPEED, J. The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine, London,

Architectural title, royal achievement, three titles, four woodcut Architectural title, royal achievement, three titles, four woodcut royal arms, 67 MAPS. Title, achievement, arms and maps coloured, one or two minor repairs without loss, Gloucestershire and Herefordshire stained at folds, contemporary gilt and blind-ruled calf, skilfully rebacked preserving spine, Northampton crest on sides, bookplate of George, Earl of Northampton dated 1703, Castle Ashby booklabel [Skelton 10; edition not in STC], folio (420 by 200mm; 1)

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 158

- Another edition. Latin text. London, 1616

Allegorical title, achievement, 4 woodcut royal arms and those of Speed, 67 MAPS IN FINE IMPRESSIONS, title and achievement slightly soiled and repaired at margins, small rust marks, contemporary calf, upper joint broken [Skelton 11; Chubb XXIVa and b], folio (420 by 300mm.). S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 159

England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland ["Miniature Speed", van den Keere maps]. London, Humble, 1627

Title, catalogue, 63 maps, corners of first few leaves dogeared,

final leaf fraved with slight loss of table, contemporary lim, vellum, slightly soiled, tacks ties [cf. Skelton 17], oblong 8vo. \$ 23-4 Oct 86 lot 161 £82

2 small holes in engr. title and first leaf, 62 maps, 4 with dampstains, map of Middlesex with small hole, last 3 leaves of text torn with some loss of text, cont. cf rebacked, 12mo. P 18 Sep 86 lot 350 £88

A Prospect; England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, 1646 and

[1646?]
Tide, 20 maps. Germany pasted over the Netherlands (the latter repeated); tide, Catalogue, 60 (of 63) maps, I defective 2 works in 1 vol., one or two maps just shaved, occasional fain browning, modern calf, bookplate of Heather Lawrence, [c] Phillips, Atlases 3425 and 4000; Skelton 17 (p. 59), oblong 8vo S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 964 £990

STERM, S. [Copenhagen, 1840-41]

[9] hand-coloured lithographed quarter and ward plans showin new extensions and roads, occasional faint marks contemporary half calf [cf. British Library, Maps 5, c.46 [1] plans only)]. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 290 £330

TALLIS, J. & E, see Martin, R. M.

THOMSON, J. [A New General Atlas. Edinburgh, 1814]

Table, 40 maps (of 74: without the World maps or the European section), coloured, one or two slightly browned, mostly in fina impressions, contemporary mottled calf, gilt, worn, folio (54) by 430mm.). £825

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 78

Title, dedication, 2 tables, 75 maps, coloured in wash and outline, one or two creases and occasional faint dust-soiling modern half morocco [cf. Phillips, Atlases 3545], folio (540 by

£88(

£1012

£1980

£1002

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 233

- Another copy

Title, dedication, 2 tables, 75 maps coloured in wash and outline, occasional faint marginal stains, contemporary hal russia, gilt, skilfully repaired, modern slip-case [cf. Phillips Atlases 3545], folio (540 by 430mm.).

S 17-18 Nov 86 lot 973

Another copy
 76 col. maps, 1 torn, some browning, hf mor. gt, folio.
 P 23 Oct 86 lot 413B

VANCOUVER, G. Voyage de Découvertes à l'Ocean Pacifique de Nord. Paris, [1800]

Nord. Paris, [1800]
4 vol. including Atlas. TEXT WITH ENGRAVED MAP ANI
17 VIEWS, ATLAS WITH 10 MAPS AND 6 COASTAI
PROFILES, the coastal profiles somewhat spotted, half-title
original boards [Sabin 98441], 4to and folio. A FINE UNCUT

S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 528

WEIGEL, C. Atlas Portatilis. Nuremberg, 1745 Gr.-8°. Dpblgr. Tit., 3 BH., 275 SS., 1 BL., 31 kolor Ktn.Ldr. d Zt. mit Rverg. (verbl.). Die w. Ränder tls. leicht fingerfl. Tit verso mit Besitzverm. Text stellenw. randfleckig. 1 Textbl eingerissen u. mit Tesafilm geklebt (dort gebräunt). Buchblock etw. gelockert. Ob. Kapital leicht läd. Gering berieben u. HK 4-7 Nov 86 lot 1259 DM2530

- Atlas Portatilis Germanicus, Nuremberg, 1733

Nulsa's to fallis Setmanicus, Nurennerg, 1733 Kl.-8°, 36 kolor, Karten und I kolor, Tafel, 8 nn. Bll., 186 SS., 95 nn. Bll. Ldrbd. d. Zt. (Kapital mit Fehlstelle, Rücker beschabt). Zweite Ausgabe des zweiten Teils der 3 Weigelscher Taschenatlanten. Bl. vor dem Titel eingerissen, Titel mit kl Einriss. Durchgehend mit Feuchtigkeitsspur. 30 Bll. mi Wurmspur im weißen Rand, ZK 21 Oct 86 lot 3332 DM 1840

WELLS, E. A New Sett of Maps; A Treatise of Ancient and Present Geography. [1738?] and 1738 Title and contents leaf, 39 maps (of 41), a few creases and tears

calf-backed boards, worn [Phillips, Atlases 3489, 4284], folio A Treatise, frontispiece, contemporary calf, gilt, 8vo. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 225 £1375

WYLD, J. A General Atlas. London, [c.1840]

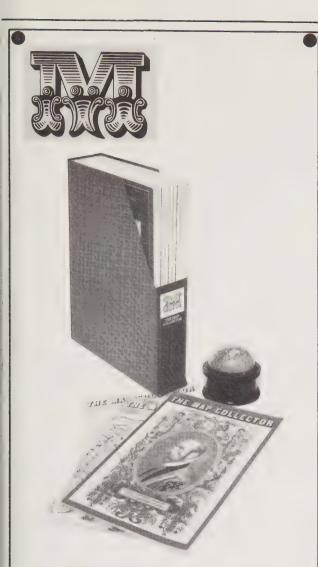
68 partly col. maps, hf roan, defective, folio. P 18 Sep 86 lot 357

- A Popular Atlas of the World. London, 1849

Title, 48 mostly hand-coloured lithographic transfer o engraved mapsheets backed with linen, with a map of Cypru (from "The Daily Telegraph" dated July 13, 1878) pasted in some dust-soiling, contemporary half calf, defective [thi edition not traced in Phillips, Atlas, or British Library, Maps] folio (570 by 420mm.). The imprint of this edition gives Wyld address as Charing Cross East and 2 Royal Exchange. S 23-4 Oct 86 lot 235

ZATTA, A. Atlante Novissimo, Vol. 4. Venice, 1785

62 Karten m. Grenz- u. Kartuschenkolorit. Gest. Tit. zum 4 Band. Fol. HLdr m. Rs. (dat. 1791). (Kanten berieben: 1 Ktm. Feuchtflecken, 1 am w. Rand etw. angeschmutzt). In ganzen sauberes, breitrandiges Exemplar. VH 12-15 Sep 86 lot 13 DM483



BINDERS FOR THE MAP COLLECTOR

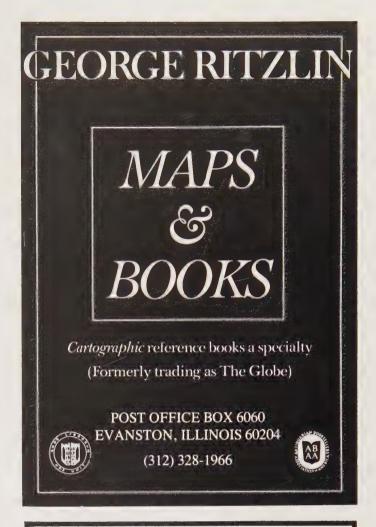
Our attractive bottle green binders enhanced with gold lettering are still available to subscribers. They have been designed specifically for the magazine and will ensure your copies are kept in good condition for years to come.

Each binder holds eight copies.

The cost is £6.95 each UK; £7.95 each Rest of the World (includes VAT (UK) and postage and packing) Second class/surface mail.

SPECIAL OFFER: If you buy three binders you get one extra free (i.e. four). Price £20.85 UK; £23.85 Rest of the World (includes VAT and postage and packing) Second class/surface mail.

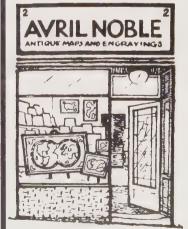
Send your cheque (US dollars accepted), money order or credit card number made payable to: Map Collector Publications (1982) Ltd., 48 High Street, Tring, Herts HP23 5BH. Ensure your name and address are clearly printed and included with payment.





All parts of the world 16th to 19th Century

AVRIL NOBLE



2 Southampton Street Covent Garden London WC2E 7HA

01-240 1970

Monday — Saturday 10am — 6pm

The Only Monthly MAP FAIR In the World

at
The Bonnington Hotel
Southampton Row
London

Dates for 1987

March 9, April 13, May 11, June 22 & 23, July 13, August 10, September 14, October 12, November 9, December 14.

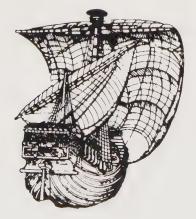
9.30 a.m. - 7.00 p.m

Organized by

ANTIQUARIAN MAP AND PRINT FAIRS 86A Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6JT

C. BROEKEMA, F.R.G.S.

Antiquarian Bookseller and Publisher



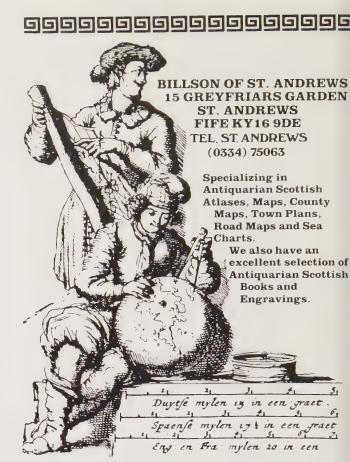
Old Maps – Atlases – Travel Books



P.O.BOX 5880 1007 AW Amsterdam The Netherlands Telephone (020) 62 95 10

Postal Business Only

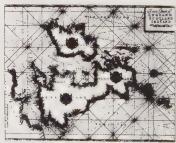




999999999999999

Authentic Antique Maps XVIth-XIXth Century

Leycester Map Galleries Limited

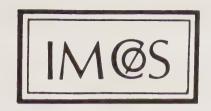


First edition of sea chart of the British Isles published by Mount and Page, London 1698.

- Worldwide Postal Business WELL HOUSE, ARNESBY, LEICESTER LE8 3WJ (Tel: 053 758 462)
- Exhibitor at Bonnington Hotel Map and Print Fairs

"Me thinkes it would well please any man to look upon a Geographical map, to behold as it were, all the remote Provinces, Townes, Citties of the world"

from: Anatomy of Melancholy – Robert Burton 1621 Enquiries welcome from all over the world. Special discounts for postal collectors and the trade. Access, Visa, Amex, Diners Club accepted.



International Map Collectors Society

1987 SYMPOSIUM, ANNUAL DINNER, MAP FAIR & EXHIBITION

June 20-21, London

Saturday 20 June at 9.45 am

IMCoS SYMPOSIUM

at the Science Museum

South Kensington, SW7

"The Sciences of the World of Maps"

Saturday Evening 7.00 pm for 8.00 pm IMCoS DINNER at Imperial College

Sunday 21 June 10.30 am - 6.00 pm

MAP FAIR, EXHIBITION and FREE VALUATION SERVICE

The Forum Hotel, Cromwell Road, SW7

For further details contact:

IMCoS, 29 Mount Ephraim Road, London SW16 1NQ Telephone: (01) 769 5041

Collectors' Marketplace

Collectors and dealers are invited to advertise through these columns to a worldwide audience. See below for details of advertising rates. All advertising enquiries should be addressed to The Map Collector Advertising Manager, Map Collector Publications (1982) Ltd, 48 High Street, Tring, Hertfordshire, HP23 5BH, England. Telephone: 044282 4977.



FOR SALE

MATHEW B. BRADY'S personal copy (which I believe to be the only one in the World) of Mitchell's New General Atlas (1864) with proofs of maps, the original binder and cover with gold lettering. Mathew B. Brady's personal signature card and other artifacts in the book. Mrs. Rachel Le Bel, P.O. Box 4423, Petaluma California 94953 U.S.A. Tel: 707 762 0341. Petaluma

SANSON 1650 MAP Amerique septentrionale appraised, \$2,500, best offer. 38 × 56 foxed. Bissonette, P.O. Box 255. Helena, California 94574. Tel. 707-9633906

LARGE COLLECTION of maps of Shropshire with many rarities, will split or sell complete. Details from Box No. 320.

RARE MAPS OF all areas bought and sold. Write or telephone David Bannister FRGS, 26 Kings Road, Cheltenham, UK. Tel: 0242

PUBLIC LAND SURVEY PLATS (U.S.A.) CALIFORNIA. Hand drawn originals dating from 1854 to turn of century. 19" × 24", roull 1634 to third century. 19 × 24 , scale 1" = 40 chains (½ mile), many in multicolor. Send SASE and \$5.00 (U.S.) for descriptive brochure to: Cadastre Enterprises, Post Office Box 78, Carmichael, CA 95609-0078, U.S.A.

PHILIP CLUWER ANTIQUE Map Co., 162 Park Street, New Canaan Conn., USA 06840. Offers enlarged maps from Phillip Cluwer's geography 41 × 52cm. These maps are easily readable and when framed make attractive wall decorations. Maps available are

- 1. World (Globe)
- 2. Europe
- 4. Gallia
- 5. Germania (Old)
- 6. Switzerland
- 7. Belgium 8. British Isles
- 12. Germania (New)
- 14. Sweden, Norway and Western Russia 15. Italy

39. North and South America.

Single copies \$45.00 each. Ten copies or more of same map \$25.00 each. Please send 25% or cost with each order.

THE MAP COLLECTOR, mint condition set, issues one to thirtyseven, with index. Offers. Telephone 0306-884724.

CIVIL WAR MAPS, Julies Bien and Co. New York, 1895. Old maps lithographed in color, from the atlases to accompany the color, from the atlases to accompany the Official Records of the Civil War, 1861-1865. Battlefield maps showing Union & Confederate positions. Send S.A.S.E. for list. J. E. Wirzman, 117 E. 3rd St., New Castle Del. 19720 U.S.A.

EAST FRIESLAND MAPS, books, Emden Town views, Backhuyzen marines wanted. Heinz Halbeisen Kinzigstr Braunschweig, W. Germany.

WANTED

SCANDINAVIAN MAPS AND CHARTS, 15th-18th century wanted. Blaeu Norvegia Regnum showing the whole of Norway, de Jode Scandinavia, Ptolemeus 1507/08, Jode Scandinavia, Projettieus Bergen Braun Hogenberg and others at every price levels and conditions. Pål Sagen. P.O. box 102 Tåsen, N-0801 Oslo 8 Tel: 47-2-236851

WANTED. First SAXTONS Yorkshire, Durham and Northumberland, good condition. Phone Marianne Deans 0642 722056 or write 4 High Street, Great Ayton, Middlesbrough TS9 6NJ.

U.S. WALL MAPS and other large maps of U.S., esp. South and West.

BERMUDA. Maps, views, books always wanted. Please quote via airmail: Pegasus, Box HM 1551, Hamilton, Bermuda HMFX. Phone: 809-295-2900.

CYPRUS, GREECE. Please quote on maps, sea charts, engravings, old travel books. P Cosiaris, P.O. Box 5080, Nicosia,

THEMATIC MAPS WANTED, all types. Especially Charles Joseph Minard, Especially Charles Joseph Minard, Edmund Halley. Also want highly detailed maps and curiosities. Edward Tufte, Graphics Press, Box 430, Cheshire, Connecticut 06410, USA.

MAPS, prints, books of Holland, Zeeland, Belgium. Gallery "De Blaeue, Acolye", Bellamy Park 22, Flushing, Netherlands.

SERVICES

FRIENDLY, EFFICIENT AND competitive service. Let us sell your goods at auction. No buyers premium. International clientele. Quarterly sales with catalogue. Reduced commissions for regular/large consignments. For free catalogue and programme contact James Norwich Auctions Ltd. 33 Timberhill, Norwich, Norfolk, NR1 3LA. Tel: (0603)

ANCESTRY TRACING SERVICE, Family trees compiled, family history researched Send £3.00/\$5.00 for details. Anthony Fletcher, B.A., M.Sc., (MC), 26a Muirkirk Road, London, SE6 1BE, England or telephone 01-698 6120.

> PAUL ROBERTS STONEY PRINT & MAPSELLER
> P.O. BOX "F" WILLIAMSBURG
> VIRGINIA 23187 USA
> TEL: (804) 220-3346

WORLD by Hans Lufft Wittenberg 1530-1540. Known as "Daniel's Dream map". See Shirley 65 A. \$310 VIRGINIA by Theo. de Bry (John White) Frankfort 1590, State two. From Part One of Bry's Grands Voyages. \$4500

\$4500 MISSISPI. Territory by Samuel Lewis for Morse's Geog. 1812. \$110 VIRGINIA by Johannes van Keulen, Amsterdam, c.1681. From Zee Atlas. \$2200

ENGLISH Arrival in Virginia by Theo. de Bry, Frankfort 1590. From Part One of Bry's Grands Voyages. \$350

Grands Voyages. \$350 VIRGINIA & The Chesapeake by Bellin 1757 From Petit Atlas. \$185 DANCES at their Great Feasts by Theo. de Bry (John White) Frankfort 1590. From Part One of Bry's Voyages. \$450 FRENCH arrive in Florida by Theo. de Bry,

Frankfort 1591. From Part Two of Bry's VIRGINIA from 1632, Latin text ed. of

Mercator Atlas Sive Cosmographicae. Smith's map. \$350

CEYLON by Anon. From 'A Collection of Voyages and Travels' by Awnsham'and John Churchill, London 1732. \$135 MASULIPATAM by Anon. (Churchill)

London 1732. One of the many fine town views in Churchill's Voyages & Travels. \$125 GOA from Churchill 1732

AMADABATH by Anon. Another of the Churchill fine town views. \$195 BATAVIA Views: Governors House; Fish Market; Childrens Hospital etc. from Churchill's version of Nieuhoff's Voyages.

Please write if interested.

BATAVIA by Anon. 1723. Excellent town view. Animated and decorated. From

Nieuhoff's Voyages as published

Churchill. \$185
PEARL FISHERY near Toute Couryn. From
Church 1723. \$225
COCHIN by Carl Decker. The storming of
the city by the Dutch in 1662. \$150

PALEMBANG by Churchill, London 1732.

AMBOINA ISLAND as from Nieuhoff's report in Churchill. \$185 WHALE FISHING in Greenland

WHALE FISHING in Greenland. Another

NEW GUINEA by Eman. Bowen, London 1744. Northern shoreline showing the discoveries of Dampier in the Roebuck. From Harris' Voyages.

JO ANN AND RICHARD CASTEN LTD. ANTIQUE MAPS, ATLASES AND BOOKS RR2 LITTLE BAY ROAD, WADING RIVER NEW YORK 11792, U.S.A.

TEL: (516) 929-6820. CABLE: CASMAPS
Please note that we now have an
address in New York City as well, at 101
West 81st St., and would be happy to meet clients in that more convenient location. (By appointment only). Our city telephone number is: (212) 496-

We have just obtained a beautiful set of VAN KEULEN maps of America including BERMUDA

EAST COAST/WEST INDIES LONG ISLAND/HUDSON/NEW YORK NORTHERN NEW ENGLAND CANADA

CARIBBEAN/FLORIDA **CAROLINAS**

We also have the following rare and

important maps:
REISCH, 1503 World. One of the first printed maps to show a post-Ptolemaic understanding of areas outside of Europe and the Mediterranean. Shirley, No. 22. MERULA, 1605, World.

JAILLOT, 1694, World. The same state

dated 1694, (See Shirley, No. 561).

ULM, 1486, Holy Land. Tabula moderna, extremely rare. Magnificently coloured. **BLAEU**, 1660, World. Double Hemisphere.

(Shirley No. 2128).

MONTANUS, 1571, Holy Land. From the Polyglot Bible. Rare and significant. The following books are of particular significance:

MER DES HISTOIRES, 1491 (1550), containing the famous Holy Land and circular World maps (Shirley, No's. 2, 15,

MEDINA, L'Arte de Navigare, 1554, containing the immensely advanced and important map of Eastern North America, engraved in 1545 and showing, even at this early date, hints of Chesapeake Bay, Long Island, the St. Lawrence and Island, the Newfoundland

RAMUSIO, 1556, Navigationi et Viaggi, Vol. 3, First edition. Contains, among others, the key maps of the New World, Nova Francia, and Hochelaga, all in their first states. The New World most in their first states. The New World map is the first to show the Cabrillo place names in California and, thus, the first to name the Sierra Nevadas. As crucial to West Coast cartography as Nova Francia is to New England.

Please write or call for details, conditions and prices. Please visit us at the Washington, New York and London bookfairs.

> AVRIL NOBLE ANTIQUE MAPS & ENGRAVINGS 2 SOUTHAMPTON STREET, STRAND, COVENT GARDEN. **LONDON WC27HA** TEL: 01-240 1970

MERCATOR/HONDIUS: America Sive India Nova c.1607/8. Latin text reverse Magnificent map of the American continent Fine colouring. 18" x 141/2". £1350 **SEALE:** A Map of North America c.1747. (Large California as an Island). 18" x 141/2" £380

MUNSTER: 'Das erste general inhaltend die beschreibung und den circkel des gantzen erdreichs und mores'. c.1569. The famous 'modern' world map engraved by David Kandel. Black/white. Slight browning otherwise very good condition. 15" x 11 2600

DE LISLE: Carte de la Louisiane et du Cours du Mississippi, published by Covens & Mortier c.1718-40. ['Mission de los Teijas']. Original outline colouring. Good condition. Very dark impression. 23" £680

JOHN LUFFMAN: A new Pocket Atlas and Geography of England and Wales c.1803. Fine impressions, fine original colour, good condition. English and Welsh counties

ORTELIUS: 1592 and 1603 issue. Many maps now in stock.

The closing date for advertisements is four weeks prior to publication. Advertisements received too late for the current issue will be inserted in the following issue unless instructions are given to the contrary. The publishers reserve the right not to accept any advertisement for publication.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES: 35 pence per word - minimum charge £5 per insertion. Box Numbers £2.30 per item advertised (inclusive of VAT). All replies to Box Numbers will be forwarded to advertisers unopened. Please use the application form on page 80 Additional forms are available on request. Classified advertising charges must be prepaid. Cheques in £ sterling and US \$ (calculated at current rate of exchange) accepted. For payment by Access (Mastercharge), Visa, Diners Club or American Express, please state type, card number and expiry date.

SPECIAL RATES FOR DEALERS' STOCK LISTS: £2 per column centimetre (exclusive of VAT) - minimum charge £10. Stock lists should be submitted typed and in the standard form used in Collectors' Marketplace. Advertising charges will be invoiced to dealers on publication. Value Added Tax at the standard rate (presently 15%) will be added to invoices issued to residents of the United Kingdom.

MURRAY HUDSON ROUTE 1, BOX 362 DYERSBURG, TENNESSEE 38024 U.S.A. TEL: 901-285-0666

he following are selections from map lists nd catalogues currently available or in reparation. We specialize in maps of the J.S. South and West, especially wall maps nd other large scale maps. Our stock notudes most geographical areas, and ooks with maps such as atlases, eographies and travel guides. We relcome your enquiries.

.MERICA: Hondius. America. Amsterdam, 606 Fine orig. color. \$1,875
.Z & MM: Ives. Rio Colorado of the West. 4ash., 1858. 15 x 35". \$150
.RKANSAS: Tanner. A New Map of RKANSAS with its Canals, Roads & pistances. Phila., 1836. 1st year of

itistances. Phila., 1836. 1st year of tatehood. Exl. \$125.

JUSTRALIA: Hall. Map of the Colony of lew South Wales. Large inset of Australia. ongman, Orme & Co., London, c. 1838. HC right, fine. \$125

ALIFORNIA: Farnham. Map of the ALIFORNIAS. N.Y. 1845. EXI. \$325.
AROLINAS: Moll. Carolina. London, 1736 IC, bright & fine. \$225.
lenison. Map of North and South Carolina oston, 1796. VG+.

IIC, bright & fine. \$225 benison. Map of North and South Carolina. oston, 1796. VG+ \$125 IITY PLANS: Bowles. A New & Correct lap of 30 miles round LONDON . . . ondon: T. Bowles (c.1712), 25 x 37" incl. rinted Index. Mounted. VG+

IVIL WAR: Magnus. Topographical Map of irginia between Washington & Manassas unction. N.Y., c.1861. Map + view of iapitol. Matted. F. \$100. faters & Son Civil War Proof Maps. N.Y.

B61-5. Unique. Details avail.

LORIDA: Jefferys. The Coast of West lorida... London, c.1765. 19 x 25". Finely IC. Panhandle to LA incl. "Le Ft Conde de Mobile" \$395

overing 1747-1914. Maps include: Barker.
entucky, Reduced from Elihu Barker's
arge Map. Phila, 1794-5. M. Carey. Some
oxing. Landmark KY map, conserving
ted.
\$500
anner. Kentucky and Tennessee. Phila.,

anner. Kentucky and Tennessee. Phila., 823. The largest, best detailed map of the ra. Fine HC. Marginal roughness, else 'G+. Scarce. \$500 IISSISSIPPI: Lucas. Mississippi. Balt.,

823. Superb HC. Scarce, F. \$300

IIDWEST: Chapman's Railroad Map of 'ne North West. Wis., 1862. 29 x 20" travel ap of the MW from IN to NB. Forts, towns esp. RRs. VG. \$185

IAILROADS: Mitchell's Compendium of

ne Internal Improvements of the U.S.; comprising ... all the Most Important anals and Railroads ... Phila., 1835.

Morroco, 84pp + large, HC folding map of J.S. Rare, VG+ \$650

EXAS: Tanner. Map of the U.S. and fexico. Phila., 1827. 17 x 21". HC map with arly "Settlement" (Austin's Colony?). ramed. FX. VG. \$450 ope. Map and Profile . . . From The Red

River to The Rio Grande. Wash., 1861. incapsulated. 350. Also, scarcer, larger \$55 issue. \$475

J.S.A.: Tanner. A Map of the Roads, anals & Steamboat Routes of the U.S. in raveller's Guide Through the U.S., Phila., 825. 18 x 22" folding map brightly HC &

.ne. Gilt-tooled red leather. Spine torn.

ORBIS TERRARUM 3 PARKVEDRAS TERRACE TRURO, CORNWALL, TR1 3DF TEL: 0872 77928

AFRICAN CONTINENT. Bunting, 1600.
Africa Tertia Pars Terrae', 25 x 33cm £340
AFRICA. Coronelli Gores, 1696. West
Africa; Central North Africa and
Mediterranean; Madagascar and Zanzibar
Doast each £40
EGYPT. de Bry, 1598. 'Tabula hanc
Aegypti'. Top sheet of Pigafetta's map. 26 x
10cm.

EGYPT. Magini, 1617. 'Aegyptus'. 13 x 17cm. £25
EAST AFRICA. Ogilby, 1650. 'Aethiopia superior'. 38.5 x 36.5cm. £55
EAST AFRICA. Quad, 1608. 'Abyssinorum sive magni Regis Davidus'. 21.5 x 27.5cm.

ASIA. Blome, 1665. 'A General Map of Asia'. 40 x 55.5cm. 90
ASIA. Senex, 1721. 'A New Map of Asia'. Outline colour, 48 x 55cm. 120
TARTARY, Ortelius, 1585. 'Tartaria Sive Magni'. Beautiful modern colour. 35 x 47cm. 2300
ARABIA INDIA, Van Lischoten, 120liniaturim hac tabula orae Maritimae Abexiae'. 1595. 38.5 x 53cm. 2440
ARABIA. Waldseemuller, 1541. 'Tabula Sexta Asia'. 27 x 43.5cm. 1698. Panorama of Bethlehem. 23 x 62.5cm., £70; Tiberian. 19.5 x 36cm., £45: Panorama of Rama, 21 x 62cm., £45.

noua Terra Sanctae'. Fine copy. 24 x 41.5cm. £600
JERUSALEM. Munster, 1550. Woodcut view of Jerusalem. 15 x 37.5cm. £160
BOMBAY. Sayer & Bennett, 1788. Detailed sea chart of harbour. 48 x 81cm. £90
SOUTHERN INDIA AND SRI LANKA.
Sayer & Bennett chart. 56 x 87cm. £90
SRI LANKA. Chatelain, 1718. 'Nouvelle Carte de l'Isle de Ceylon'. 38 x 43.5cm. £80
SRI LANKA. de Bry, 1598. Pictorial map of Ceylon. 27 x 19.5cm. £75
GOA. Van Linschoten, 1596. 'Allhae Cidade de Goa Metropolitana de Indiae'. 36 x 42cm. £180
EAST INDIES. Gibson, 1758. Miniature 'India on both sides of the Ganges'. 6 x 9.5cm. £40

S.5cm. S40

EAST INDIES. Quad. 1608. 'India Orientalis'. 20 x 29cm. \$300

EAST INDIES. Ortelius, 1570. 'Indiae Orientalis'. Original colour. 34 x 48.5cm. \$300

MALAYSIA. Rossi, 1683. 'Peninsola Dell'

India'. Original colour, strong impression. 52.5 x 40cm. £180
NEW GUINEA & CELEBES. Sanson, 1705. 'Demolukkischee Eilanden'. Full colour, gold highlights. 19 x 25cm. £45
CHINA & KOREA. Laurie & Whittle, 1784. 'The Empire of China'. Full colour. 47 x 62.5cm. £70
JAPAN. Laurie & Whittle, 'The Empire of Japan'. Full colour. 48 x 63.5cm. £120
AUSTRALIA. Rand Macnally, 1887. Insets of Sydney and New Zealand. Full colour. 32 x 50cm. £30
HOBART R.V. Hood, 1854. 'Plan of the City of Hobart from Frankland's Map'. 40.5 x 48.5cm. £300
NEW ZEALAND. Tallis, 1851. 35.5 x 25.5cm.

PACIFIC. Wyld, 1850. 'The Basin of the Pacific'. Outline colour. 56 x 84cm. £55
PACIFIC. Keith Johnson, 1870. 'Oceana'. Insets of Western Australia, Tasmania and Fiji. Outline colour. 44 x 57.5cm. £30
ADMIRALTY ISLES. Entrecasteaux, 1808. 'Les Parties de la Nouvelle Irelande, Hanovre et les Isles de L'Amiraute'. 49 x 25cm. £50

NEW ZEALAND. 2 maps from Weekly

Despatch Atlas, Outline colour, 43 x 30cm.

SUSANNA FISHER SPENCER, UPHAM, SOUTHAMPTON, S03 1JD TEL: (048 96 291) A selection of charts in stock.

A selection of charts in stock.

Free catalogue and fuller details
on request.

on request.

BRITISH ISLES. Vidal. Hydrographic Office (no. 2); c. 1857. 24.25" x 18.50". £40 BRISTOL CHANNEL. Depot de la Marine. 1797-8. "Carte particuliere de Canal de Bristol ..." 22.5" x 35". £100 FOWEY. GRENVILLE COLLINS. 1693 (1779). 18" x 22". £100 NORTH CORNWALL. Mackenzie, junior. 1772. Hydrographical Office (no. 35) 1810, printing of c. 1854. "A Survey of the Coasts of Cornwall and Devonshire ... from St. Agnes Head to Hartland Point". 375" x 24.5". £160 DEVON AND CORNWALL. Theunisz Jacobsz. c.1690. "De Custen van Engelandt Tusschen de tween pointen van Poortlandt en lezard". 17" x 21". £230 POOLE HARBOUR. SHERINGHAM. Hydrographic Office (no. 2175). 1853. £5" x 21".

ENGLISH CHANNEL. DONCKER. 1661.
"Pascaart van de Cannaal tusschen Engeland en Vrancrijck". Contemporary colour. 17" x21". 2275
SCILLY ISLES. Collins. 1689 (1693). 17.5" x 22". 2240
THAMES ESTUARY. VAN KEULEN. [1682]
"Nieuwe Paskaert van d'Oost van Engelandt van Dover tot Dunwich . . ."
Bright early colour. 19.5" x 22.75". £430
DENMARK, N. GERMANY and The Netherlands. F. de Wit [1675]. "Daniae, Frisiae, Groningae et Orientalis Frisiae Littora". Large decorative cartouche. Outline colour. 19.5" x 22.25". £420
SOUTH BRITTANY. [Mortier after Jaillot. 1700] "6me Carte Particuliere des Costes de Bretagne . . ." 22".5" x 32". £80
BORDEAUX & THE GIRONDE. van Keulen [1682] "Paskaart van de Garomne of Rivier von Bordeaux". 20" x 22.5". £200
NORTHERN EUROPE WITH Spitsbergen, Iceland and E. Greenland. J. van Keulen [1680]. "Pascaerte van't Noordlyckste Deel van Europa . . ." Attractive general chart. 20.5" x 23.5". £450
NORTH SEA. Van Keulen. [1680] "Pascaert van de Noort-Zee . . ." 19.75" x 23.5". £425

STAVANGER TO LINDESNES. Jacob Colom [1648]. "De Custe Van Noorwegen Tusschen Schaersondt en Schuytenes..." 15" x 21". £220 PORTUGAL, LISBON. CHAPMAN, 1806 with additions to 1848. Hydrographical Office (no. 89) 1823 (1851). "A Topographical Chart of the Entrance of the River Tagus..." Rare and detailed. 23.50" x 35.75". £150 TOULON. W. H. SMYTH. Hydrographical Office (no. 151) 1833 (1845). "Toulon and the Adjacent Coast". 18" x 23.50". £60 WEST AFRICA. SENEGAL to Angola. F. de Wit [1675] "Tractus Littorales Guinae a Promontorio Verde usque and Sinum Catenbelae". 19.25" x 22". £290 MOROCCO. W. J. BLAEU. 1623, issue of c.1650. "De Custen van Barbarien van C. Cantin tot de C. de Geer". 10.25" x 14". £90 ST. HELENA. BARNES, 1816. Hydrographic Office (no. 1771) 1846. "St. Helena Island". Large scale plan of the whole island. Scarce. 18" x 24". £140 MAURITIUS. Hydrographical Office (no. 1771) 1813 (1850). "The Isle of France..." Scarce. 25" x 18.50". £140 RED SEA. Sayer and Bennett after D'Apres de Mannevillette. 1781. "A Chart of the Red Sea from Geddah to Suez..." 19.5" x 27".

CHINA. AMOY TO CHUSAN. [Mount and Page] c.1750. "A Large Draught of the Coast of China..." 21" x 17". £200 BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. Bache and others. USCS 1857. "Boston Harbour". From the annual report of the Coast Survey. 28.50" x 36". £85 FLORIDA, BAHAMAS & CUBA. John Purdy. Published R. H. Laurie, 1861, corrected 1865. "Laurie's New Chart of the Windward Passages and Bahama Islands, with the Islands of Hayti, Jamaica, Cuba &c". Fine large blueback. 3775"x 73". £300 NEW YORK. Tiddeman. Mount and Page [1770]. "A Draught of New York from the Hook to New York Town..." 18" x 22". £500

PAUL ORSSICH POPLARS FARM, WINKFIELD, WINDSOR, BERKS SL4 4TL TEL: 0344-88 42 69 TELEX: 296500 REF F002

NORFOLK & East Coast of England:
Gustav Klint (1834) 1843 "Karta öfver
Södra delen af Nord Sjön med Hofden".
95.0 x 66.0cms. Swedish sea chart
corrected to 1843, includes Antwerp and
Amsterdam, Minor defects. £65
BRITISH ISLES: Gustav Klint. 1834.
"Karta öfver Brittiske Öarne". 95.0 x
66.0cms. Swedish sea chart includes
Faroes. Fine. £65
IRELAND: Rapin. ca. 1750. "A Correct
Chart of St. George's Channel and Irish
Sea..." 47.5 x 37.5cms. Cartouche, mint.

YORKSHIRE: Saxton/Hole 1610.
"Eboracensis . . East Riding". 19.2 x 24.4cms. Finely hand coloured, very good.

FRANCE, Avignon area: De Jode 1593.
"Comitatus Venayscinensis nova disriptio".
29.5 x 24.0cms. Light stain in blank margin.
£120
CORSICA: Roux 1764. "Plan de Porto

Vecchio". 12.5 x 19.0cms. 620 du Bocage/ AUSTRALIA: Barbie AUSTRALIA: Barbie du Bocage, Labilliardière 1799. "Carte Reduite de la Medes Indes . . ." 48.0 x 71.0cms. Parts of coast of Nouvelle Hollande, Guinee and Terre de Diemen in blank. Tooley 139. £450 AMERICA: Clouet 1764. "Isles, Caps et Ports de Mer de L'Amerique". 31.5 x 54.5cms. N & S America, NW Coast blank. Outline colour ARABIAN SEA: [Halley 1725] "A Chart of the East Indian Ocean". 50.0 x 60.0cms. Fine. Tibbetts 236 records a map of the AFRICA: Burney & Gold 1799 "Chart of the lines of Magnetic Variation in the Seas around Africa". 22.5 x 29.5 cms. £25 GUERNSEY: Lewis' Topographical Dictionary ca. 1840. "Guernsey and its dependant Isles". 18.0 x 23.0cms. Outline Topographical colour, slightly browned. £15

NAPLES: P. Gaultier 1754 "Cratere maritime, o Parte del Golfo di Napoli . . . "
43.0 x 470cms. Minor defects, large cartouche. Not recorded in Tolley's Dictionary. £60 **BRITTANY:** Blaeu 1642 "Britania

Ducatus". 38.0 x 52.0cms. Partial early colour. Dutch text on reverse. Koeman Bl VENEZUELA: Montanus 1671. "Venezuela cum parte Australi Novae Andalusiae". cum parte Australi Novae Andalusiae". 28.5 x 36.0cms. Good. £180
CORNWALL & Scilly Isles: Gustav Klint
1833. "Charta Öfver Upgående
Opningarne till Saint Georges, Bristols och
Engelska Canalerne". 65.0 x 95.0cms.
Swedish sea chart centred on Scilly
Islands Fine £60.0cms. Islands. Fine. **BELGIUM**, Menen: Fricx 1706. "Plan du Siege ... de Menin ..." 43.5 x 49.5cms. Battle plan with key added at right. Minor HUNGARY: Senex 1721. "A Map of Hungary ..." 48.0 x 575cms. Small title cartouche, attractive outline colour. £35 VIENNA: Oll. J. L. Schmid (1807). A certificate of apprenticeship from the Austrian Guild of Carpenters, signed and dated 1807 but printing earlier. 45.0 x 53.5cms. Large inset view of Vienna, other insets, allegorical figures all in full rich contemporary colour: small collectors stamp. Decorative and most unusual. £240 CUBA: Coello 1851. "Isla de Cuba ..."
74.0 x 102.0cms. Sheet of multiple inset town plans (45), to accompany Coello's large scale map of Cuba. Includes plans of Havanna, Matanzanas, Baracoa, Cardenas & S. Salvador del Bayamo. Small stain, but SANTO DOMINGO: Covens & Mortier (1722) ca. 1750 "Carte de L'Isle de Saint Domingue ..." 47.0 x 61.0cms. Contemporary outline colour, on thick paper. Includes Turks & Caicos Islands. £180 JERSEY, Channel Islands: P Brockes & R. Sayer 1759 "A View of Gerzay near Inside Part" title also in French. 23.0 x 39.5cms. Optic view, original colour crudely applied as usual. Light soiling. HUNGARY: Vaugandy 1757. "Royaume de Hongroie ... outline colour. ." 47.5 x 54.5cms. Original POLAND: Senex printed for J. Bowles & Robert Sayer. ca. 1760 "Poland corrected 65.0 x 94.0cms. Original outline colour, decorative cartouche; minor repairs to extreme blank margins, but very good for WORLD: Philippe Buache, with his Quay de Megisserie address 1740 "Carte de lieux ou les Differentes Longueurs du Pendule a Secondes ont etés Observées ..." 24.0 x 38.0cms. Early colour in outline. Inset tables: "Observations de la Longueur du Pendule" and "Tables de L'Augmentation de la Pesanteur' TURKEY: Vaugondy ca. 1793. "Asia Minor ..." 48.0 x 62.0cms. Original outline colour. Fine. SRI LANKA: anon ca. 1780. "Isle de Zeilan ou Ceilon". 22.5 x 15.4cms. Full wash colour, mountains in profile, Pagode Grande towns and fortresses picked out in red, site for pearl fishing marked. Book Note: In the December edition of the Map Collector I incorrectly catalogued KIRCHER's map of South Africa as "not in Norwich". It is of course recorded on pages 219 and 220. My thanks to Dr. Norwich for drawing my attention to this error A selection of my stock can be seen at the BONNINGTON MAP FAIR in London each month. Next dates are March 9, April 13,

65

THOMAS SUAREZ 2142 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y. 10023 TEL: (212) 877-7468

We have a fine selection of maps and prints of all parts of the world, though we specialize in the very early world, America, and Pacific. Please call us anytime to discuss our current offerings; evenings are

Following is a partial list of our present

Following is a partial list of some stock of works relating to Africa: (Ptolemaic Africa continent, i.e., Northern Africa). Ptolemy, Rome, 1478 (1507): Africa). Ptolemy, Rome, 1478 (1507):

QUARTA AFRICAE TABULA. The earliest obtainable map of Africa, preceded only by the Bologna Ptolemy. This edition is celebrated for the fine quality of its copperplate engraving, and for being among the earliest examples of printed back illustration is Europe All of Africa so book illustration in Europe. All of Africa as known to Ptolemy (and to most Europeans) shown, with detail of the interior extending to just south of the Mountains of the Moon. This 1507 edition is from the same, unaltered plate as the 1478 edition. The map is rare in any edition. 29 x 57cm. Excellent condition. Struck from two separate plates, with the two sheets joined.

(Northern Africa). Waldseemuller, TABULA MODERNA PRIME PARTIS
APHRICAE. The first separate map of
North Africa recording the data gained from the monumental Portuguese expeditions of the preceding two decades. Rare. Nordenskiold describes this map, and its companion map of Southern Africa, as being the most significant parts of the legendary 1513 Ptolemy, often considered to be the first modern atlas of the world. The man is a woodcut and is of a very bold style. Along the coast, Waldseemuller has a proliferation of place-names. In all, the detail for a work of 1513 is amazing. 41.5 x 57.5cm. + title. Some clipping of lower neatline and title, imperceptible paper repair not affecting printed surface, else (Northern Africa). Waldseemuller. 1513 (another example of the above, but in extremely rare early color). repaired worming, some damage to Some sides with slight loss of original surface, beautifully restored and not affecting map

area proper. Lower margin close, upper margin fine. \$1200 (Southern Africa). Waldseemuller, (Southern Africa). Waldseemulier, 15 to:
TABULA MODERNA SECUNDE
PORCIONIS APHRICE. The first printed
map of southern Africa. This work
represents a milestone in the history of cartography, and was a very early benefactor of the fresh Portuguese voyages around the Cape of Good Hope in search of a sea route to the Orient. In the late fifteenth and early sixteenth centuries, these expeditions were perhaps even more important than the voyages of Columbus to the Spanish Main. Madagascar is shown tilted and too far south. Along the southeast coast of the continent, the enormous quantity of place-names understandably diminishes slightly. This example of the map is in rare early color, and forms a companion piece to the map of northern Africa listed above. 36.5 x 51cm. Fine condition save for repair to paper affecting a bit of ocean strippling only. \$2200 (Various regional). Lorenz Fries/Ptolemy, 1522 (1541): Re-cut from the 1513 Ptolemy of Waldseemuller, in the same bold woodcut style. Colored in the style of the day, with a heavy blue ocean, strong brown

Some repaired splitting of centrefold otherwise fine. Available are: 1. LIBYAE INTERIORIS PARS. All of northern Africa in its Ptolemaic rendering, but atypical in that the Nile runs off the bottom of the map rather than its source. the Mountains of the Moon, being within the closer southern latitudes. 29.5 x 47cm.\$150

mountains, and dirty gold or dirty pink highlighting of important place-names.

2. TABULA PRIMA Aphricae. (title on verso). The northwest region, including what is now Algeria, Morocco, Ceuta, and

the southern tip of Spain. 28 x 46cm. \$150
3. APHRICAE TABULA secunda continet. (title on verso). Shows the middle part of the north coast, including what is now Tunisia and Algeria. The tips of Sardinia (misplaced south) and Sicily are shown in the Mediterranean on top, 28.5 x

4. Tabula nova partis Africae. A slightly reduced and more decorative version of Waldseemuller's 1513 map of Northern Africa, based on Portuguese exploits. 28 x

40cm. + title. \$350 5. **Tabula nova partis Africae.** The slightly reduced and more decorative version of the Waldseemuller 1513 map of Southern Africa, which in this state now presents the first depiction of Prester John on a printed map. 30.5 x 42.5cm. \$650 (Northern Africa). Ptolemy/Munster, Basle, 1540: APHICAE TABULA IIII. Woodcut map of the Mediterranean and Africa, extending south below the equator just to the point at which Ptolemy's landbridge, connecting Africa with Southeast Asia, begins. The Nile is shown originating in the Mountains of the Moon. This example of the map is noteworthy in that it is in early color, which is rare on the maps of Munster. 25 x 34cm. + title. Repaired tear in upper part else fine. continent). 1540: Munster. AFRICAE TABULA. Early woodcut map of the entire continent, the first such work available to collectors. A pictorial work, with cyclops, ship, and an elephant. The Kingdom of Prester John is indicated. 25.5 x 34.5cm. + title. Mint condition, excellent impression. £500 (Northwestern Africa). Giacomo Gastaldi, Venice, 1548: **TABULA APHRICAE I.** Rare, small copperplate map from Gastaldi's Ptolemy, showing the region which is now Algeria, Morocco, and Ceuta. Finely engraved with a ship in the Mediterranean, and a serpent and horned animal in the left margin, 13 x 17.5cm, Excellent condition, slight browning, strong impression. \$80 (Southern Africa). Girolamo Ruscelli, Venice, 1561: AFRICA NUOVA TAVOLA. Copperplate map of Africa from the Cape of Good Hope through ten degrees north. 19 x 25cm. Excellent. (Northern Africa). Girolamo Ruscelli, Venice 1561 (1599): **TABULA AFRICA IIII.** Copperplate map of Ptolemaic Africa. 19 x 26cm. Excellent. \$65 (Africa, continent)]. Ortelius, 1570: AFRICAE TABULA NOVA. The first map of Africa in Ortelius' Theatrum. 37.5 x 51cm.
Excellent condition, full color. \$550
(Africa, continent). Bunting, 1581: AFRICA
TERTIA PARS TERRAE. Rare woodcut TERTIA PARS TERMAE. Hate was 34cm. + map of the entire continent. 26 x 34cm. + title and perimeter words. Very fine \$500 (Egypt, Nile). Ortelius, 1584: AEGYPTUS ANTIQUA. A superb two-sheet map of northeastern Africa, with an inset of Alexandria and an illustration of the Egyptian Pyramids. Two full folio sheets joined, forming a single vertical map 79.5 x 49cm. Excellent condition save for small repaired tear in lower part of upper sheet Full color. Full color.

(Barbary Coast, view). de Bry, Frankfurt, 1592: (copperplate illustration of Portuguese vessels along the African coast). From the account of Hans Staden's voyage to Brazil. A fine and very decorative piece. 16 x 19.5cm. Excellent condition, strong impression. \$125 (Africa, continent). Mercator, 1595: AFRICA Ex magna orbis terre descriptione . Prepared by Gerhard Mercator's son, under the father's direction, for inclusion in the Mercator atlas. 38 x 46.5cm. Excellent condition, color. (St. Helena). Linschoten, 1596: Insula D. Helenae . . . Beautifully engraved view of the island with three elaborate cartouches, a fine rose compass, European ships and coastal settlement. 34 x 50cm. Excellent condition, trimmed close on top, left and (Africa, continent). Giuseppe Rosaccio, Venice, 1598: **AFRICA.** Copperplate map based on Ortelius. 19 x 25cm. Very slight browning along centrefold. Excellent (Africa, continent). Botero, c1600: AFRICA. Scarce copperplate map derived from the 1570 work of Ortelius. 17.5 x 24.5cm. + title. Remargined on left, fine condition Outline color. (Africa, continent). Mercator/Hondius, 1607:

IVAN R. DEVERALL ANTIQUE MAPS AND COLOURING SPECIALIST DUVAL HOUSE, THE GLEN, CAMBRIDGE WAY, UCKFIELD SUSSEX TN22 2AB, ENGLAND TEL: (0825) 2474

LONDON. J. B. Homann, c.1710. Accurater Grundriss U: Gegend der Koenigl. Gross-Brittannischen HAUPT und RESIDENTZ - STADT LONDON. The map extends from Windsor to Dagenham and northwards to Shenley, and south of the river to Norwood. Roads, parks and other topographical details are shown. At upper right are prospects of Chelsea and Greenwich Hospital, above the scale is a figure of Father Thames, and below the map are views of Windsor Castle, Hampden Court and Kensington Palace. Original colour upon the map area. Fine condition. 223/4 x 19½ins. ISLE OF MAN. (Johannes

Amsterdam, 1645-1662). Mona. map, from Blaeu's England and Wales volume in his atlas series, is based on the map published by John Speed in 1611 -Sailing vessels, the royal arms and the crest of Man decorate the design. Latin text. Fine original colour. 14½ x 10¾ins. £155 CHANNEL ISLANDS. (Johannes Blaeu, Amsterdam, 1645-1662). Sarnia insula vulgo Garnsey: et insula Caesarea vernacule larsey. Blaeu's map, from his England and Wales atlas, is one of the earliest solely devoted to the main Channel Islands: previous maps treated Jersey and Guernsey along with other British islands. Appropriate nautical figures decorate the scale cartouche. Latin text. Fine original colour 15 y 20ins

PEMBROKESHIRE. George Owen/William Kip. (London 1607, the issue of 1637). Penbrok Comitatus olim pars Demetarum. This may by the native Welsh historian George Owen (1552-1613) was made for Camden's Britannia in 1607 and is one of the very few maps not based on Saxton which were published in that work. William Kip's engraving shows considerable detail and decorative flourish. Fine condition. 103/4 x 13ins.

MONMOUTHSHIRE. Christopher Saxton/ William Hole (1607, the issue of 1637). Monumethensis Comitatus, Quem olim incoluerunt Silures. Based on Saxton's map of 1577, published in editions of Camden's Britannia, this beautifully engraved and highly detailed county map is embellished abundant swash lettering and a very fine title cartouche. Strong dark impression. uncoloured. 13½ x 10¾ins. £75
IRELAND. Johann-Baptist Hamann,

Nuremberg, (1714, the issue of 1714-1724). Hiberniae Regnum. Homann's map, based on the Visscher-Petty may c.1690, shows the four kingdoms of Ulster. Connaught, Leinster and Munster, with the major roads and towns. Large, impressive title – and scale – cartouches embellish the engraving. Original body colour. Fine condition. 23 x 19ins. IRELAND. Willem Blaeu, (Amsterdam, 1635-1662). Hibernia regnum vulgo Ireland.

A particularly handsome map showing the division into the kingdoms of Ulster, Connaught. Leinster, Munster and Connaught. Embellished with a fine title cartouche and the royal arms. Based on Speed's map of 1611, it is one of the best maps of the 17th century. Fine original colour. 15 x 191/2ins.

SURREY. Emanuel Bowen, London, Bowles, J. Bowles and Son, Bakwell and Parker, H. Overton, T. Kitchin, R. Sayer and J. Ryall, (1762). An accurate Map of the County of Surrey Divided into Hundreds. An extremely detailed county map (including London), from the Royal English Atlas, with detailed notes on market towns and historical events in the area. Place name detail is extensive in this fine and handsome map. Fine original outline colouring. Fine condition. 12½ x 19½ins.

JAPAN. J. Hondius. 1607, the issue of 1624. London. Iapan I. Published by I. Hondius. Samuel Purchas did well to include this map of Japan in the first book of Purchas His Pilgrimes for it gives today's collector pleasure and delight. Neatly engraved with much place-name detail. Fine, dark impression. 160 x 130mm. £105 MALTA. A. F. Gervaise de Palmeus, London, William Faden, 1752-June 4, 1799. A Topographical Map, describing the Sovereign Principality, of the Islands of Malta and Goza. First published as a separate map in two sheets in Paris in 1752, de Palmeus's fine map in its English translation was included in a few copies of Faden's General Atlas or, as is the with present, mounted and dissected on linen in 30 sections. The last and most detailed map of the 18th century. Original colour. 525 x 1125mm.

WARWICK LEADLAY GALLERY ANTIQUARIAN MAPS, PRINTS, ATLASES 5 NELSON ROAD, GREENWICH LONDON SE10 9JB

A good selection of maps of Kent and S.E. London. Also good general stock of counties and worldwide, e.g. Tallis, counties and worldwide, e.g. Tallis, Thomson, Smith, Cary, Morden, Pinnock

J. A. L. FRANKS LTD., 7, NEW OXFORD STREET, LONDON, WC1A 1BA. TEL: 01-405 0274/5

CABLES: FRANKSTAMP LONDON. We are only 200 metres from the British Museum. We stock maps of most territories and we would welcome any enquiries. We are interested in buying atlases, particularly miniature atlases, complete or incomplete, and celestial charts. The measurements given below are all in centimetres

EUROPE. Kitchen, 1772. Two sheets each 123 x 51. "Printed for and sold by Robt. Sayer", in old outline colour with a fine uncoloured cartouche and numerous small engravings of the standards of various nations; folds repaired. £48 ENGLAND. Ortelius/Vrients, 1612, 12½ x

8½. Vrients' miniature map which was included in some editions of the "Epitome" published in 1609 & 1612; slight surface

YORKSHIRE. Keere/Blaeu, 1617, 17 x 12. From a miniature edition of "Camden's Britannia"; based on the maps of Saxton; Britannia"; based on the maps of two decorative cartouches, the title being in £50

Latin. \$250
ISLE OF MAN. Ellis, 1766, 19 x 25. Printed for Sayer & Bowles; compass-rose & decorative cartouche. \$36
N. WALES. Dix, 1820, 69 x 55. Published

by William Darton; detailed, in old colour with a fine uncoloured cartouche of Mount with a fine uncoloured carrouche.

Snowdon; dissected & mounted on linen.
£24

DUBLIN. Mallet, 1683, 10 x 14. Ornate GALICIA/ASTURIAS. Mercator, 1630, 19 14. Two ornate cartouches. £18
CARDONA. Basire, c.1750, 47 x 36. From
Rapin's "History of England"; plan of the
city's seige by French forces. £15

GENOA. Ortelius/Vrients, 1612, 12 x 81/2 See our display advert. SICILY Bordone, c.1547,32 x 13. Two maps of Sicily, Ptolemaic & "Modern", in one woodcut; two sheets joined; from the "Isolaria"

LITHUANIA. Bucelin, c.1654, 101/2 x 61/2

From Danzig & Riga to the Black Sea. £38 RUSSIAN EMPIRE. Ilin, c.1871, 142 x 73. In old outline colour & entirely in Cyrillic script; dissected & mounted on linen; published (?) & sold by Stanfords. £75 ASCENSION IS. Doetichum, c.1595, 34 x

26. Fine engraving with 3 cartouches, 2 compass-roses, ships & many birds; from Linschoten's "Itinerario". £110

TURKEY IN ASIA. Bowen/Gibson, 1758, 6½ x 9½. Arabia & Palestine; decorative cartouche. £16

CHINA. Du Val, c.1688, 10 x 13. Decorative cartouche. £36

AUSTRALIA. Fullarton, 1860, 51 x 41. In old colour with insets of Victoria, N.S.W. & goldfields of Mount Alexander. £32

N. AMERICA. Vaugondy, c.1783, 59 x 48. From Panama & Guyana to the Arctic; inset of California/Alaska; old outline colour with a fine uncoloured cartouche. £240

DAKOTA. Perthes, 1879, 40 x 32. With
Nebraska, lowa, Minnesota &
surroundings; much detail with Indian

reservations. £12
URSA MINOR. Bevis, c.1785, 37 x 31.

From a celestial atlas that was apparently never published. The star positions are those of 1746; finely engraved and, being plate 1, has the key to the symbols used to identify nebulae and the magnitudes of the

EDNA WHITESON LTD. 66 BELMONT AVENUE, COCKFOSTERS, HERTS, EN4 9LA TEL: 01-449 8860

Early maps and prints covering all countries and subjects from early 1600's to

Also every Saturday from 9.30 a.m. to 3 p.m. at the Dolphin Arcade, 157 Portobello Road, W11. Catalogues occasionally.

TOOLEY ADAMS & CO. LTD. 83 MARYLEBONE HIGH STREET, LONDON W1M 4AL.TEL: 01-486 9052

Reference Books & Carto-Bibliographies Some Best Sellers AGRWO, I. & R. SKELTON: History (

AGRWO, I. & H. SKELION: History of artography. Second Edition, enlarged with dditional maps and illustrations, 4to, cloth, ew York, 1985.

AYNTON WILLIAMS, R.: Investing in laps. Coloured and other plates, 4to,

ANNTON WILLIAMS, R.: As Above.
Irappers, 1971, out of print.

OOTH, J.: Antique Maps of Wales. 49
ust. 4to, cloth, Westbury, Wilts, out of
rint.

OOTH, J.: Looking at Old Maps. Coloured ontispiece and 59 illust., 4to, cloth, Wilts., 379.

OOTH, J.: Looking at Old Prints. 71
ust., 4to, cloth, Wilts., 1979. £15
ROWN, L.: The Story of Maps. 86 illust.,
vo., wrappers, reprint, 1977. £9
HILD, H.: Decorative Maps. Illust., 4to,
london, 1956, out of print. £14

ondon, 1956, out of print. £14

HUBB, T.: The Printed Maps in the tlases of Great Britain and Ireland. A ibliography 1579-1870. Numerous illusts. f title pages and maps, 4to, cloth, London, 177. £50

RONE, G. R.:Maps and their Makers. An atroduction to the History of Cartography. S12.50

OHM, D.: Antique Maps of Europe, the

mericas, West Indies, Australia, Africa, ne Orient. 167 map illusts., (65 in full olour), 4to, cloth, 1972, out of print. £21 i.OHM, D.: Maps and Prints for Pleasure nd Investment. Numerous illusts., (21 in olour), cloth, London, 1978. £750 iARVEY, P. D. D. The History of popographical Map Symbols, Pictures and urveys. 116 illusts., (10 in colour), 4to, (380.

©1750 ©DGKISS, A. G.: Understanding Maps. A ystematic History of their Use and ©evelopment. 126 illusts., 4to, cloth, 1981.

ISTER, R.: Old Maps and Globes with a st of Cartographers, Publishers and rinters concerned with printed maps and lobes from c.1500 to c.1850. 59 illusts, to, cloth, 1979.

to, cloth, 1979.

IORELAND, C. & D. BANNISTER: nitique Maps. A Christie's Collectors iuide. Fully illustrated, 4to, cloth, Second dition, 1966.

£14.95

IORDENSKIÖLD, A. E.: Facsimile Atlas to ne Early History of Cartography. 102 lusts. and many within text, folio, rrappers, Stockholm, 1889, New York & ondon, 1973. £15.95

ponon, 1973.

"ERRY, T.: The Discovery of Australia. The harts and Maps of the Navigators and ixplorers. Illusts. (84 plates, 30 in colour), arge 4to, cloth-covered boards, french olded jackets, gold backed spine, full olour endpapers, 1982.

\$35

"HIRLEY, R. W.: Early Printed Maps of the

HIRLEY, H. W.: Early Printed Maps of the tritish Isles. A Bibliography 1477-1650. 88 lusts., 8vo, cloth, Holland Press, 1980. £25 HIRLEY, R. W.: The Mapping of the Vorld. Printed World maps 1472-1700. fully illustrated (442 black & white, 21 olour), large 4to, cloth, Holland Press, 1984

iKELTON, R. A.: County Atlases of the British Isles 1579-1850. A Bibliography teprint. Numerous illusts., 8vo, cloth, 1978.

KELTON, R. A.: Decorative Printed Maps of the 15th to 18th Centuries. 86 eproductions (12 in colour), 4to, cloth, lightly worn dust jacket, 1966, qut of print.

Smith, David: Victorian Maps of the British Isles. Numerous illusts., 4to, 1985.

FIGN. P: Peter Stent London Printseller irca 1642-1665. Being a Catalogue Raisonne of his engraved prints and books with an historical and bibliographical ntroduction by Alexander Globe. Many llusts., 4to, cloth, Vancouver, 1985. £51.

FOOLEY, R. V.: Collector's Guide to Maps of the African Continent and Southern Africa. 6 colour and 100 black & white blates, 8vo, cloth, 1968, out of print. £23.

FOOLEY, R. V./C. BRICKER/G. R. R. RONE: Landmarks of Mapmaking. An Ilustrated Survey of Maps and Mapmakers. Numerous illustrations (many in colour), olio, cloth, 1976. Out of print. £45.

FOOLEY, R. V.: The Mapping of America. 79 plates, 8vo, cloth, 1980.

Collectors. Ilust., 8vo, cloth, 1985. £12
TOOLEY, R. V.: Some English Books with
Coloured Plates, Their Points, Collations &
Values. 4to, cloth, London, Ingpen & Grant,
1935, out of print. £60
WALLIS, H. & S. TYACKE: My Head is a
Map. Essays and Memoirs in Honour of R.
V. Tooley. Illusts., 8vo, cloth, 1973. £12
For further titles please send for our
catalogue of maps and books.

MRS. D. M. GREEN 7 TOWER GROVE, WEYBRIDGE, SURREY KT13 9LX TEL: 0932 241105

THE FOLLOWING CURIOSITIES are available from my wide range of British and British county maps:

BRITANNIA: G. M. (probably Gilray).
Comic map of old woman with trident and dove seated on dolphin, hand coloured, 1791.

£150

GEOGRAPHY BEWITCHED! or a droll caricature map of Ireland. Portrait of Lady Hibernia Bull, uncoloured, c.1793. £150 A CARICATURE OF IRELAND. Miniature version of Geography Bewitched! map, hand coloured, 1808.

A CARICATURE OF SCOTLAND.

A CARICATURE OF SCOTLAND.

Miniature version of Geography Bewitched!
map, hand coloured, 1808.

£120
A CARICATURE OF ENGLAND AND

A CARICATURE OF ENGLAND AND WALES. Miniature version of Geography Bewitched! map, hand coloured, 1808 £120 BIRD'S-EYE VIEW MAPS.G. BICKHAM

Berkshire, 1750, uncoloured £100
Northumberland, 1754, uncoloured £100
Devonshire, 1796, uncoloured £100
Essex, 1796, hand coloured £90
Monmouthshire, 1796, uncoloured £90
Nottinghamshire, 1796, and coloured £90
Send for list of maps of your collectors' wants lists welcomed.

THE PHILADELPHIA PRINT SHOP LTD., 8441 GERMANTOWN AVE., PHILADEPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A. 19118 TEL: (215) 242-4750

OUR SHOP is open Monday through Saturday from 10 to 5, and Wednesday evening until 9. Or by appointment.

ENQUIRIES, REQUESTS and notification of specific interests are welcome. We also specialize in appraisals, research, conservation and framing of maps. Latest catalogue is \$4, or \$18 for next six.

BOOK DEPARTMENT. We are pleased to announce the establishment of a separate rare book department, to be run by David Bloom. Enquiries and requests are welcome.

Amongst some of our more interesting maps:

CHINA. Jodocus Hondius. 1613. A fascinating map from the Mercator-Hondius Atlas. With excellent original color. \$1650. NORTH & SOUTH AMERICA. John Speed. 1676. A lovely, hand-colored example of Speed's decorative map of the New World.

NEW FRANCE. Nicolas Sanson. 1656. Sanson's important map, showing all five Great Lakes. \$3800

NEW FRANCE. Guillaume Delisle. [1703]-1718+. Delisle's grand map of New France. \$850

ST. PETERSBOURG. Anon. 1810. A largescale plan of the city, published in Russia. \$750

PENNSYLVANIA. John Melish. 1826. Melish's seminal map of the state. Backed on linen and folded into original covers. \$3200

THE MAP HOUSE ANTIQUARIAN MAPS, ATLASES & PRINTS SIFTON, PRAED & COMPANY LTD. 54 BEAUCHAMP PLACE, KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON SW3 1NY TEL: 01-589 4325/9821

SENEX, c.1720, World (double hemisphere). 8820 FULLARTON, c.1850, British Empire. 590 SCHEDEL, 1493, World. £3,300 MUNSTER, 1588, World (planisphere).

BUCELIN, c.1654, North & South America. £300 DE BRY, 1596, North & South America.

rica.

MUNSTER, 1555, North & South America. WYTFLIET, 1611, Virginia. HARRIS, 1795, Tennessee. 6680 £95 ALBRIZZI, 1742, Florida. SAYER, 1775, Mississippi. VAUGONDY, 1779, California. £295 TRYPE, 1720, London. GALLE, 1593, England. 6600 SPEED, 1676, Great Britain. 2600 BLAEU, c. 1650, Berkshire, £240

 SELLER GROSE, c. 1780, Jersey.
 £62

 MURRAY, 1837, Isle of Man.
 £20

 BRAUN & HOGENBERG, c. 1585, Chester.

 520 SAYER, c. 1770, Cornwall. CARRINGTON BOWLES, c. 1770, Glouces-BLAEU, c.1650, Isle of Wight. DAWSON, 1830, Canterbury. £35 MOLL, c.1720, Middlesex (antiquities). £80 OGILBY, 1675, London to Harwich. MALLET, 1683, Edinburgh. BLAEU, 1653, W. Fife. HINTON, 1758, Somerset. £45 TEESDALE, 1830, Staffordshire. £38 MORDEN, 1701, Glamorgan. £45 ODDY, 1813, Wiltshire. NEELE, c.1820, Yorkshire (W. Riding). ZATTA, 1784, W. Guinea. 260 BELLIN, c. 1760, Canaries £65 DE FER, c.1705, Tartary. TALLIS, 1851, New Zealand. £20 295 STOCKDALE, 1792, Australia £150 Holland). TIRION, c. 1750, Luxembourg. HOLLAND, 1775, Isle of St. John. HINTON, 1761, Great Lakes. 6280 580 SEUTTER, c.1740, Prague ZATTA, 1784, Dalmatia. 6380 £55 ARROWSMITH, 1842, Europe. £18
ATLAS NATIONAL, 1790, La Gironde (Revolutionary map). KITCHIN, c.1760, Brittany. £80 £30

COMPOSE YOUR OWN CATALOGUE REFLECTING YOUR OWN INTERESTS: request a 300 word description on any map mentioned below, containing information on condition, color, size, number of copies printed and surviving, etc.

CARTOGRAPHICA NEERLANDICA

SPEED, 1676, Greece.

DU VAL, c.1670, Ceylon. BERTIUS, 1606, Sicily.

ORTELIUS, 1612, Tuscany. MOUNT & PAGE, 1764, Cyprus.

TARDIEU, c.1810, Elba. HARRISON, 1787, Lebanon.

BARLOW, 1805, Poland. HOMANN, c.1740, Ukraine. BLAEU, c.1650, Finland. MARIETTE, 1668, Norway. WYTFLIET, 1611, Brazil.

SPEED, 1676, China. BRION, 1782, Minorca.

BOWEN, 1779, Tobago.

SEUTTER, c.1740, Vienna. WYTFLIET, 1611, Cuba.

£48

£52

£150

£70

£120

£150

£380

€550

£320

£400

£380

CARTOGRAPHICA NEERLANDI LESTER PEARSONWEG 6 3731 CD DE BILT THE NETHERLANDS TELEPHONE: 030-762396

We specialize in Ortelius. All maps numbered according to Koeman. Ask for details on any map mentioned below Dealer inquiries also welcome. All prices in Dutch guilders. Two prices indicate that two or (usually) more copies are available. 113. World (third plate) \$23750-£4950

(usually) more copies are available.

113 · World (third plate) £3750-£4950

13P · Aevis V.T. (ancient world) £1475

WESTERN HEMISPHERE:

2 · Americae (first plate) £1975

2. Americae (first plate)
114. Americae (third plate)
72. Hispaniae Novae (Mex)
73. Culic-Hisp-Cuba (Carib.)
103. Peruv. Florida. Guastec.
104. Maris Pacifici
105. ATLANTIC:
11975
121975
1225
124750
1250
1275
1267
1275
1287
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
12987
1298

45. Reg. Septent. (N-Atlantic) £1700-£1950 95. Azores £485-£700 **AFRICA**:

95. Azores £485-£700
AFRICA:
4. Africa (continent) £565-£1075
52. Natolia. Egypt. Carthago 35P. Aegyptus Antiqua £575-£650
4-5P. Aeg. Antiq. (N-S, 2 plates) £975
53. Barbaria (North Africa) £325-£575
69. Presb. Ioanni (E-Africa) £325-£500
4P. Africae P.T. (North Africa) £550-£650
ASIA:
3. Asia (cont.) (2nd pl.) £1150-£1450

48. Indiae Orient. (SE-Asia) \$800-£1385 49. Persia £400-£585 97. Chinae £1650-£1875

£300-£425

37P. Erythr. (S-Asia, ancient)

MIDDLE EAST:

51. Palestine (1st plate) £800-£1350
93. Palestine (2nd plate) £800-£1250
106. Terra Sancta £1150-£1475
12P. Peregr. Abrahami (1st pl.)
£2150-£3975
12P. Peregr. Abrahami (2nd pl.)
£3300-£4150
22P. Typus Chorographicus £1125-£1250
36P. Geographia S. (Medit., 1st pl) £675
36P. Geographia S. (Medit., 2nd pl.)
£575-£750

50. Turcici Imp. (first plate) £700-£900
50. Turcici Imp. (second plate) £975
92. Turcici Imp. (third plate) £650-£975
42P. Lumen Hist. Orc. (Mid. East) £650-£975
43P. Lumen Hist. Occ. (E. Medit) £650-£795
31P. Alexandri Magni (M. East) £495
EUROPE:

31P. Alexandri Magni (M. East) EUROPE: €875 5. Europa 110. Europa 26P. Europam Celtic. (anc.) 2P. Romani Imperium £795-£900 £750-£990 GREAT BRITAIN: 6. Angliae, Scotiae, Hibern 34P. Brittanicarum Ins. (UK + Ir.) £775-£825 55. Angliae £825-£1050 143. Angliae (Vrients) £1650 £600-£795 54. Scotiae 56. Cambriae (Wales) £825-£1050 57. Hiberniae 21. Daniae Regnum T. £1 130. Daniae-Cimbric. (Denmark) £1150-£1400

101. Daniae-Oldenburg £850-£1000 LOW COUNTRIES: 14. Germania Infer. (Low cntr.) £825-£975 15. Gelriae, Cliviae 9925 £650-£800 16. Brabantiae 17 Flandria £700 125. Flandria £1075 18. Zeelandicarum
19. Hollandiae Cathorum
20. Oost-west Friesland
83. Frisia Occidentalis £850-£975 £825-£975 £750-£900

20. Oost-west Friesland £750-£900
83. Frisia Occidentalis £825-£1075
84. Frisia Orientalis £975
6P. Belgii VT. (first plate) £575
100. Leodiensis (first platae) £575
100. Leodiensis (second plate) £825
79. Luxemburg £575-£750
80. Namurcum £475-£600

 111. Hannonia
 £385-£550

 FRANCE:
 \$325-£495

 9. Gallia
 £325-£495

 18P. Gallia Vetus (anc. France)
 £250-£575

 27P. Gallia VT. (anc. France)
 £315-2450

 10. Biturgum-Liman. (NW Fr.)
 £225-£375

 11. Calet.-Bonon. (NW-Fr.)
 £225-£375

 12. Gallia Narbon. (SE-France)
 £195-£295

 65. Corsica-Ancona-Sienna
 £385-£440

 75. Poitou
 £275-£350

 76. Anjou
 £250-£300

 77. Picardiae
 £325-£385

 82. Artois
 £400-£425

 115. Artois
 £250-£380

 78. Burgundiae Comitatus
 £250-£400

78. Burgundiae Comitatus £250-£400
96. Burgundiae Inferioris £275-£375
108. Gallia Narbon. (S-France) £225-£400
122. Lotharingiae £345-£550
127. Cenoman. (Bret., Normandy)

 109. Thietmarsiae-Rugiae
 £675

 151. Limburg
 £725

 CENTRAL-EASTERN EUROPE:
 2325-£550

 26. Silesia (first plate)
 £400

 26. Silesia (second plate)
 £450

 31. Helvetiae
 £1150-£1325

 27. Austria
 £475-£650

 140. Austria
 £535-£650

 28. Salzburg (1st pl. w. inset)
 £950

 28. Salzburg (2nd pl. no inset)
 £875

 61. Basel-Bavaria
 £925

 62. Tirol-Goritiae
 £550-£585

 42. Hungariae
 £450-£650

 91. Ungaria
 £450-£600

JONATHAN POTTER LTD 159 NEW BOND STREET LONDON W1Y 9PA, ENGLAND TEL: 01-491 3520

Attractive celestial charts from the 1708 Valk & Shenk issue of Andreas Cellanus's 'Atlas Celestiç", all in original wash colour i. Planisphaerium Ptolemaicum £420

 Planisphaerium Ptolemaicum
 Prolemaic theory of the Universe £420
 Planisphaerium Copernicanum
 Copernicanum theory of the Universe. £420
 Scenographia Systematis Copernicani The Earth in relation to the Sun. Planisphaerium Braheum ... theory of the Universe in diagram 7. Scenographia Compagis Brahae . . . Brahe's theory of the Universe

8. Planisphaerium Arateum . . . Planetary 9. Tychonis Brahe Calculus

Haemisphaeria Sphaerarum Longtitudial and latitudial relationship of the

Hypothesis Ptolemaica . . . Ptolemaic planetary diagram. £120 16. Theoria Solis . . . Ptolemy's theory of solar movement about the Earth.

17. Solis Circa Orbem ... Th hemisphere on a globe within a zodiacal

£400
In relation to the Earth.

19. Typus Selance

19. Typus Selenographicus Lunae Phases ... Phases of the Moon. £400 20. Theoriatrium Superiorum Planetarum ... Planetary movements. £120
21. Theoria Veneris et Mercurii ... The orbits of Mercury and Venus. £140

24. Haemisphaerium Stellatum Boreale Antiquum ... The northern skies in Antiquum ... The northern skies in traditional constellatory form. Each birth sign is identifiable. 25/28. Hemispherii Borealis Coeli et Terrae
... and Haemispherium Scenographicum

Australe . . . A magnificent pair of charts of

superimposed on terrestial spheres. The pair $\mathfrak{L}1200$

26/29 Haemisphaerium Stellatum Boreale cum Subiecto Haemisphaerio Terrestre and Haemisphaerium Stellatum Australe Aequali Sphaerarum Proportione ... A magnificent pair of charts of constellations as depicted by the Ancients superimposed on celestial spheres. The pair £1200 A further selection from Jonathan Potter's ck of fine, rare and decorative maps: AMERICA

Rossi, 1677. America Settentrionale. Col

Schenk, c.1700. The Americas. Orig. col. £1200 Chiquet, 1709. Amerique Septentrionale Orig. col. Moll, 1730. Virginia & Maryland. Col. Tiddeman-Mount & Page, c.1740. Draught of New York. Col. Burr, 1829. State of New York. Orig. col.

Braun & Hogenburg/Hatton, 1710. A Plan of Homann, c.1740. Prospect Und . . London. Orig. col.

Merula, 1605. Totius Orbis Cogniti. Uncol. £2400 Dutch Ed. Sanson, 1683-1704. Aardkloot Apianus, 1511. Charte Cosmographique Early col. Speed, 1676. Worl. Col. Fullarton, c.1860. British Empire. Orig. col. £120

BRITISH ISLES
Jansson, 1659. Surrey. Orig. col. Speed, 1676. Scotland. Col.

WATERLOO FINE ARTS LTD 40 BLOOMSBURY WAY. LONDON WC1 TEL: 01-405 9662 TELEX: 296500 (REF.F.1) S. MUNSTER, 1550 Arabia, BW 13 x 11"

RUSCELLI, 1562, Persia, BW 10 x 8".

LEVASSEUR, 1857, Africa, OC 17 x 12",£28 J. SENEX, 1710, Moscovey, OC 19 x 23

M. MALLET, 1683, Corfou, BW 4 x 6" LAET, 1625, Bay Gibraltar, BW 12 x 9". LAET, 1625, Gran Canaria, BW 12 x 9" CASSINI, 1798, Canaries, OC 19 x 14" M. MALLET, 1683, Prague, BW 4 x 6" RUSCELLI, 1562, Scandia, BW 10 x 8

J. SENEX, 1710, North America, restoration, OC 26 x 37". CASSINI, 1798, United States, OC 19 x 13

DAPPER, 1673, St. Augustine, BW 14 x 11' M. BONNE, 1770, Antilles, BW 9 x 12"

FULLARTON, 1860, Curacao, LC 12 x 18"

M. BONNE, 1779, Martinique, FC 8 x 12'

RUSCELLI, 1561, Cuba, BW 10 x 7". Many more areas available, please write with your requests.

> SARUM ANTIQUARIAN MAPS & ATLASES ERICSSON & CHRISTOPH 10 CHAPEL STREET, BELGRAVE SQUARE LONDON, SW1 TEL: 01-235 6744

Business by appointment only For sale: WORLD MAPS & UTOPIA 1. Seutter, G. M.: "DIVERSI GLOBI TERRAQUEI ..."; Augsburg, ca. 1740; 205 x 270mm. (814 x 1034in.); Original colouring. (See SARUM's display ad, this issue). £240 2. Reilly, Franz Johann Joseph von; "KARTE VON DER ERDE ..."; Vienna, 1796 (from atlas of limited edition); 400 x 650mm. (153/4 x 251/2in.); Original, light 650mm. (15%4 x 25%2in.); Original, light wash and outline colouring.
3. de la Feuille, D. (House of); "MAPEMONDE PLANISPHERE OU CARTE GENERALE DU MONDE"; Amsterdam, ca. 1740; 158 x 222mm. (61% x 8%in.); Original colouring.

90
4. Walch, J.; EASTERN AND WESTERN ; EASTERN AND WESTERN HEMISPHERES HEMISPHERES (on two sheets Augsburg, 1816; 190 x 240mm. (71/2

91/2in.) each plate; Original colouring

5. Seutter, G. M.; "UTOPIAE TABULA ..."; Augsburg, ca. 1740; 500 x 580mm. (1934 x 23in.); Original colouring; minor restoration.

> INTERCOL LONDON A CAMDEN WALK ISLINGTON GREEN LONDON N1 8DY

INTERCOL LONDON, specialists in world and British county maps, also deal in playing cards and bank notes and related literature. Our catalogues on all these subjects are published regularly.

LYVER & BOYDELL GALLERIES (PAUL BREEN) 15 CASTLE STREET, LIVERPOOL, MERSEYSIDE, L2 4SX.

NOVA SCOTIA:

Church's coloured mineral map, 1888 – 24 sections on linen. 60" x 48" overall. 6 inches to 1 mile. Fair to good condition, but with a rodent (?) bite creating a series of holes on the folds

JOHN SPEED.

1st edition, 1611, English text, good rich impressions, one or two wormholes in one margin, not affecting engraved area. Side margins narrow as usual, centrefolds strengthened. High quality colouring where stated.

Buckinghamshire Derbyshire (coloured) Gloucestershire Herefordshire £135 Hertfordshire £135 £135 £135 Leicestershire Norfolk Shropshire (coloured) £175 £135 Somerset Warwickshire £150 Worcestershire Wiltshire £135 Yorkshire (coloured) £200 Yorkshire N. Riding, (coloured) Post and packing extra. Cash on receipt

J.A.L. FRANKS LTD

See our column in Collectors' Market Place

We specialise in early maps of most types and areas. Prompt attention given to all enquiries.

7 New Oxford Street London WC1A 1BA Telephone: 01-405 0274 Cables: Frankstamp London

We are only 200 metres from the British Museum



ORTELIUS/VRINTS-GENOA

SPECULUM ORBIS TERRARUM



Old maps what prints

P.O. Box 70084 1007 KB AMSTERDAM TELEFOON: (020) 64 47 95



MURRAY HUDSON BOOKS & MAPS

Antiquarian Maps and Books with Maps Especially of U.S. South and West prior to 1900

Wall Maps & Other Large Maps

Route 1 · Box 362 Dyersburg, Tennessee 38024, USA Telephone: 901-285-0666

EDNA WHITESON LTD

66 Belmont Avenue Cockfosters, Herts. EN4 9LA Tel: 01-449-8860 (by appointment only)



Dealing in maps and prints from the early 1600's to the mid 1800's covering all Countries and many varied subjects.

> Also at: The Dolphin Arcade 157 Portobello Road London W11

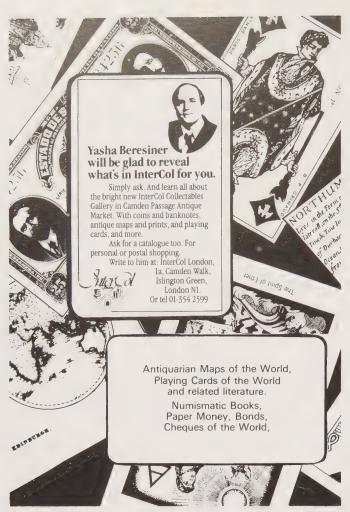
Saturdays only from 9 a.m. to 2.30 p.m.

Condy House, 1893

Antiquarian Maps and Prints

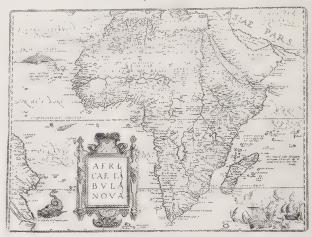


Catalogues Available
Post Office Box 1352
Stockton, California 95202
(209) 465-9951



=CHRISTIE'S SOUTH KEN=

African Maps, Travel Books and Africana Including the Brunner Collection of African Maps Friday 8 May



For further information, please contact Tom Lamb.

85 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3LD. TEL: (01) 581 7611. TELEX: 922061

HOW COMPLETE IS YOUR MAP COLLECTION



BY WILLIAM FADEN IN 1777



The Philadelphia Print Shop, Ltd.

PROPRIETORS: DONALD H. CRESSWELL AND CHRISTOPHER W. LANE SPECIALIZING IN PRINTS, MAPS AND RARE BOOKS

SEND \$4 FOR LATEST CATALOGUE OR \$18 FOR NEXT SIX TO: 8441 GERMANTOWN AVE., PHILA., PA 19118 (215) 242-4750

Of course, no map collection considered truly ever be complete, in the sense containing all historical maps in all states of the area of your interest. Yet, it can be said with confidence that any map collection aiming at some form of completeness should map from the first Ortelius' (1527-1598) "Theatrum Orbis Terrarum" (Theatre of the Whole World) which first appeared in 1570.

As a collection of maps of uniform size with textual descriptions of the area depicted in book form, it represented the first true atlas. It was an instant success and set an example influencing all atlases that were to follow until the present day. In spite of its high price (about half a year's wage of a labourer) it became popular and in various editions of increasing size, more than 7000 copies of this atlas were printed. Because of its success, it provided competitors with an example to and on. therefore contributed directly and indirectly

to the remarkable increase in ca tographic knowledge which chara terizes the renaissance in the h tory of cartography manifesting self during the 16th and 17th ce tury.

If in Ortelius' time the custom could not afford an entire atlathe map sheets of interest could also be acquired separately.

At Cartographica Neerlandica tl is still possible today. Although longer printed to order, but st coming from the Low Countri we can offer you the Ortelius m of your area of interest. Unle this is Australia or New Zealan we will have an Ortelius which may not really comple your collection, but which w constitute an indispensible a important foundation for it. maps are available in differe copies of varying condition coloured or uncoloured, often different states. See our stock I in the Collector's Marketplace, a ask for detailed descriptive a historical information on the ma

Cartographica Neerlandica

Lester Pearsonweg 6 3731 CD de Bilt - The Netherlands

SPECULUM ORBIS

A series directed by Prof. Luciano Lago - Director of the Geographic Institute of the Trieste University

Luciano Lago - Claudio Rossit

PIETRO COPPO - LE "TABVLAE" (1524-1526)

Una preziosa raccolta cartografica custodita a Pirano (Istria). Note e documenti per la storia della cartografia

Ist Volume, 448 pp., 235 ill., in black and white, 55 ill. in colours. 2nd Volume (an "Atlas"), 78 pp., with the reproduction for the first time, in original colours, of the 15 geographic prints. The two volumes, in a limited number, artistically bound, with gold decorations, size 21×31 cm, special paper (ital. lang.) Italian Lire 400.000.

Volume I examines Pietro Coppo's whole production, comprising 45 maps of parts of the world known at that time. It contains a vast analysis of the Cartography with the reproduction of 280 maps by various authors.

In volume II (which is an "Atlas") for the first time the 15 maps inserted in the manuscript "De summa totius orbis", belonging to the Pirano Library, a cartographic work famous in the whole world, are reproduced in facsimile. Among said 15 maps there is the most interesting planisphere containing one of the earliest pictures of the American continent. Bibliography, transcription of more than 18000 placenames, and abundant notes make this work a valid contribution to the history of Cartography.

We are looking for a distributor in England and U.S.A.

Edizioni LINT Trieste - Via di Romagna 30 - 34134 Trieste (Italy) - Tel. (040) 631412 - 631351

The Carson Clark Gallery

For fine quality antique maps and charts of all parts of the world.

In fact everything for the collector of Discovery, Travel & Topography.

Stock includes items published between 1500-1900.

Confidential consultations on valuation whether buying or selling.

Specialist advice on investment. Call at our lovely Gallery in the heart of Historic Edinburgh or write to:

A Carson Clark FRGS
SCOTIA MAPS-MAPSELLERS
173 Canongate
The Royal Mile
Edinburgh EH8 8BN
Tel: 031-556-4710

Specific enquires dealt with promptly.

JOHN SCOPAZZI

Fine & Rare Books

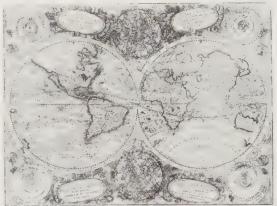
Antique Maps
Relating to Many Parts
of the World



278 Post Street, Suite 305 · Union Square San Francisco, California 94108 Telephone: 415-362-5708

SARUM

Antiquarian Maps & Atlases



WORLD by SEUTTER, Augsburg, ca. 1740. See SARUM's ad in The Collectors' Market Place for details

ERICSSON & CHRISTOPH

10 Chapel Street Belgrave Square London, SW1 Tel: 01-235 6744

Business by Appointment Only

WARWICK LEADLAY

MAPS GALLERY PRINTS



ROYAL MOSPITAL, GREENWICE

ANTIQUARIAN MAPS, PRINTS, ATLASES AND ILLUSTRATED BOOKS BOUGHT & SOLD

EXPERT COLOURING, MOUNTING AND FRAMING

CATALOGUES ISSUED

OPEN 7 DAYS AWEEK

5 NELSON ROAD, GREENWICH, SE10 9JB 01-858 0317

D&E LAKE

ABAC/ILAB

Antique Maps Specializing in Americana | Canadiana

CATALOGUES UPON REQUEST

D&E LAKE LTD. 106 Berkeley Street, Toronto Canada M5A 2W7

416 / 863-9930



Spencer Scott Sandilands

Dealers in Rare Australian Prints, Maps and Books.

We invite offers of prints, maps and books.

546 High Street, East Prahran, 3181, Victoria, Australia. Telephone (03) 51 5709.

GLENNIE MIDDLETON & BULLOCK

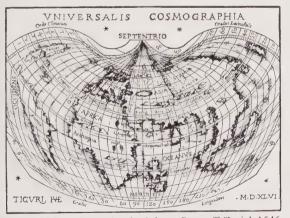
3 CHURCH STREET, DISS, NORFOLK, IP223DD, ENGLAND TELEPHONE: (0379) 51617

We hold ten catalogued public auctions per year including antiquarian maps, prints, books and atlases, please write or phone for a sample illustrated catalogue.

(Annual subscription – £9.50 Inland, £12.00 Europe, £14.00 Overseas, £25 Overseas Express)



FINE ANTIQUE MAPS AND PRINTS of all parts of the world



"Mappa Monde" woodcut by Johann Stumpff, Zurich 1546

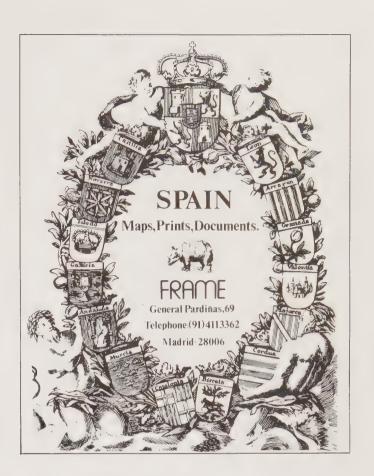
KUNSTANTIQUARIAT Monika schmidt



OLD MAPS AND VIEWS Fine and old prints Japanese Woodcutprints TÜRKENSTR. 48 8 MÜNCHEN 40 TELEFON 089/284223

Your offers and inquires are welcome

9999999999999999







We are pleased to provide a personal service for beginners, collectors and dealers of moderate/medium size.

A general stock list is available most months, with main interests being Maps and Prints of Americas, West Indies and Worldwide.

As wholesalers we have a large selection of materials available, and our shop is only a very short distance from the British Museum.

ANTIQUARIAN MAPS

THE AMERICAS
and other parts of the World
Illustrated Catalogue
offering 1,000 Maps & Prints
\$3.00 Airmail



Capt. Kit S. Kapp

Box 64·Osprey Florida 33559·U.S.A.

IMC₀S FIFTH ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM

with the

Israel Map Collectors Society 25-28 October 1987

JERUSALEM

The Hebrew University Library.

HAIFA

The National Maritime Museum.

ACCC

"Napoleon and Acre".

SPECIAL EXHIBITIONS ARE BEING MOUNTED

HISTORICAL VISITS, TOURS AND SOCIAL FUNCTIONS ARRANGED

Contact: Eva Wajntraub 4 Brenner Street Jerusalem

INDEX TO DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

	Page No
Graham Arader	
Richard B Arkway	
Billson of St. Andrews	
Bonnington Hotel Map and Print Fairs	
C. Broekema	
Cartographia Ltd	
The Cartophile	
Jo-Ann & Richard Casten	
The Carson Clark Gallery	
Christies	
Condy House	
Ivan Deverall	
Robert Douwma prints and maps	
Edizioni Lint	
Susanna Fisher	
Frame	
J. A. L. Franks	
Glennie, Middleton & Bullock	
Murray Hudson	
Imcos	
Imcos	
Intercol	
David Jolly	
Kit S Kapp	
D & E Lake	
Louis Loeb-Larocque	
Leycester Map Galleries	
Roger Mason	
The Map House	
Martayan Lan	
J. Monckton Gallery	
Kenneth Nebenzahl.	
Cartographica Neerlandica	
Avril Noble	
Old Newspaper & Map Mail Auction	
Paul Orssich	
Philadelphia Print Shop	
Jonathan Potter	
Reiss & Auvermann	
George Ritzlin	
Sarum	
Monika Schmidt Kunstantiquariat	
John Scopazzi	
Speculum Orbis Terrarum	
Spencer Scott Sandilands	
Paul Roberts Stoney	
Thomas Suarez	
Tooley Adams & Co	
Warwick Leadlay	
Waterloo Fine Arts	
Edna Whiteson	

VALUE ADDED TAX: Would advertisers please note that VAT at the standard rate (currently 15%) will be charged on invoices issued to residents of the United Kingdom in respect of advertisements which appear in *The Map Collector*.

Do not miss



forthcoming issues of

THE MAP COLLECTOR

Contents will include:

MAPS IN BIBLES by Catherine Delano Smith

AARON ARROWSMITH'S MAP OF NORTH AMERICA AND THE LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION by Warren Heckrotte

HELEN M. WALLIS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHED WORKS by Terry Kay

A CURIOUS SAINT WATERMARK ON A SAXTON ATLAS by William Ravenhill

plus all the up-to-date news and views of the map world and your regular features including Compass Points, Books and Letters, Collectors' Barometer and Collectors' Marketplace.

Complete the application form overleaf as soon as possible and send it, with your subscription, to any of the official distributors shown below or to the publishers.

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS

Antiquarian Map and Print Fairs at the Bonnington Hotel c/o Roger Mason 86A Banbury Road Oxford, England

W. Graham Arader, III 1000 Boxwood Court King of Prussia Pennsylvania 19406 USA (215) 825-6570

0865-59380/54922

Jonathan C. B. Ramsay, FRGS Balmain Antiques PO Box N 9562 Nassau Bahamas (809) 323-7421

Paul Breen The Lyver & Boydell Galleries 15 Castle Street, Liverpool Merseyside L2 4SX, England 051-236 7524

Marcello Broseghini Vecchia Libreria Modenese Viale Storchi 26 41100 Modena, Italy 059/219-452

Butler Galleries 341 West Pender Street Vancouver B.C. V6B 1T4, Canada (604) 681-6537

Carson Clark Gallery 173 Canongate The Royal Mile Edinburgh EH8 8BN Scotland 031-556 4710

John W. Coles The Astrolabe Gallery 90 Sparks Street Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1P 5B4 (613) 234-2348

Marcus Benz EOS Books and Prints Aura Antique Center Neue Winterthurerstr. CH-8305 Dietlikon Switzerland The Historical Association of Southern Florida 101 West Flagler Street Miami

Florida 33129, USA 305 854-3289/4681

J. Alan Hulme
The Gallery
54 Lower Bridge Street
Chester, England
0244-44006/36472

Darrell Leeson 1 Oakwood Tivoli Rd Dunlaughaire Co Dublin, Eire

InterCol
1a Camden Walk, Islington Green
London N1 8DY England
01-354 2599

Neil McKinnon Ltd P.O. Box 847 Timaru New Zealand 81-931

The Map House 54 Beauchamp Place London SW3 England 01-589 4325 or 01-589 9821

The Map Room 18 Birch Avenue Toronto, Canada M4V 1C8 (416) 922-5153

North by West 1016 Fort Street Victoria, B.C. Canada V8V 3K4 (604) 383-3442

The Observatory Post Office Box 1770 Sitka, Alaska 99835 USA (907) 747-3033 The Old Print Gallery Inc 1220 31st Street NW Washington DC 20007, USA (202) 965-1818

Pegasus Print and Map Shop 'Sherwood' Pitts Bay Road Pembroke, Bermuda 809-(29) 5-2900

Jonathan Potter Ltd 159 New Bond Street London W1Y 9PA England 01-491 3520

Gaston Renard Fine and Rare Books P.O. Box 5235 BB Melbourne Victoria 3001 Australia

George Ritzlin Books & Maps P.O. Box A6060 Evanston Illinois 60204 USA (312) 328-1966

Ronnells Antikvariat AB Birger Jarlsgaten 32 Stockholm Sweden 11 54 11-20 21 63

Monika Schmidt Turkenstrasse 48 8000 München 40, West Germany (089) 2844223

Tooley, Adams & Co 83 Marylebone High Street London W1 England 01-486 9052

Yushodo Booksellers Ltd 29 San-ei-cho Shinijuku-ku Tokyo 160, Japan (357) 1411



Subscription application

(Please do not use for renewals.

You will be sent a renewal notice with a remittance advice.)

	1.1	
To Map Collector Publications (1982) Ltd.	SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION Please enter my subscription for one year commencing with the †	Annual Subscription Rates UK £22.00 (£42 two years, £62 three years)
48 High Street Tring Hertfordshire HP23 5BH England	*I enclose payment of *Please debit my credit card. Number Expiry date Amount to be charged (The company accepts Access, Barclaycard, American Express, Diners Club, Canadian Chargex, Bank Americard, Master Charge, Eurocard and other affiliated Inter bank cards.) * delete as appropriate † state month and year of issue.	All other countries £25.00 (£48 two years, £71 three years). (Air Speed Service) Cheques in £ sterling and US\$ accepted.



Classified advertisement order form

Map Collector Publications 48 High Stree Tring Hertfordshird England	et	Please insert the following *FOR SALE/V	VANTED/EXCHAN	xt issue under the heading: $GE/SER\ VICES$ delete as appropriate	Rates 35 pence per word. Minimum charge £5.00 Box Number £2.30 - Boxes are not available for trade use. (Charges inclusive of VAT)
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	Tick if Box No. is required
Advertiseme (closing date Name:	nts received too la 4 weeks prior to	d for if used in the advertisen te for current issue will be in publication).	serted in the following iss Remittance encl (cheques in steri	sue unless instructions are given losed for (inc ling & US \$ accepted). tising maps for sale remember t le/Area covered • Colour deta	lude cost of Box, if used)





KENNETH NEBENZAHL, INC.

Specialists in fine and rare
15th through 19th century atlases, maps and globes

Our profusely illustrated catalogue, "The Compass for Map Collectors," is available for \$3.00 postpaid

Important single items and entire collections purchased for cash

333 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE · CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601 · 312-641-2711 · CABLE: NEBENBOOKS

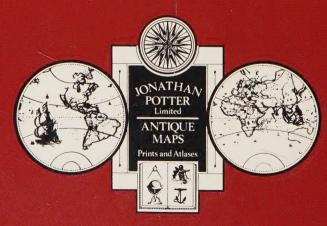


From Aa to Zatta

Jonathan Potter buys and sells rare, interesting and decorative old maps.



A most decorative chart from the 1708 Valk and Schenk edition of Andreas Cellarius's "Atlas Coelestis." This diagram shows the rotation of the Earth and other planets around the Sun, and is surrounded by a band on which the signs of the Zodiac are displayed. £480. Many other charts from this series are available – please see our classified advertisement.



Jonathan Potter